FCC SAR Test Report

APPLICANT	:	Motorola Mobility LLC
EQUIPMENT	:	Mobile Cellular Phone
BRAND NAME	:	Motorola
MODEL NAME	:	XT1926-5
FCC ID	:	IHDT56WL3
STANDARD	:	FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093) ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 IEEE 1528-2013

We, Sporton International (Xi'an) Inc., would like to declare that the tested sample has been evaluated in accordance with the procedures and had been in compliance with the applicable technical standards.

The test results in this report apply exclusively to the tested model / sample. Without written approval of Sporton International (Xi'an) Inc., the test report shall not be reproduced except in full.

Mark Qu

Approved by: Mark Qu / Manager

NVLAP® TESTING NVLAP LAB CODE 600154-0

Sporton International (Xi'an) Inc.
1F, Bldg. A3, No.39, Chuangye Ave. New Industrial Park, High-Tech District
Xi'an Shaanxi Province 710119 China

Table of Contents

1. Statement of Compliance 4
2. Administration Data 5
3. Guidance Applied 5
4. Equipment Under Test (EUT) Information 6
4.1 General Information 6
4.2 Specification of Accessory 8
4.3 General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations 9
5. Proximity Sensor Triggering Test 11
6. RF Exposure Limits 19
6.1 Uncontrolled Environment 19
6.2 Controlled Environment 19
7. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) 20
7.1 Introduction 20
7.2 SAR Definition 20
8. System Description and Setup 21
8.1 E-Field Probe 22
8.2 Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE) 22
8.3 Phantom 23
8.4 Device Holder 24
9. Measurement Procedures 25
9.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation 25
9.2 Power Reference Measurement 26
9.3 Area Scan 26
9.4 Zoom Scan 27
9.5 Volume Scan Procedures 27
9.6 Power Drift Monitoring 27
10. Test Equipment List 28
11. System Verification 29
11.1 Tissue Simulating Liquids 29
11.2 Tissue Verification 30
11.3 System Performance Check Results 31
12. RF Exposure Positions 32
12.1 Ear and handset reference point 32
12.2 Definition of the cheek position 33
12.3 Definition of the tilt position 34
12.4 Body Worn Accessory 35
12.5 Product Specific 10g SAR Exposure 36
12.6 Wireless Router 36
13. Conducted RF Output Power (Unit: dBm) 37
14. Antenna Location 88
15. SAR Test Results 90
15.1 Head SAR 93
15.2 Hotspot SAR 97
15.3 Body Worn Accessory SAR 101
15.4 Product specific 10g SAR 104
15.5 Repeated SAR Measurement 107
16. Simultaneous Transmission Analysis 108
16.1 Head Exposure Conditions 109
16.2 Hotspot Exposure Conditions 110
16.3 Body-Worn Accessory Exposure Conditions 112
16.4 Product specific 10g SAR Exposure Conditions 113
16.5 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis 114
17. Supplemental Tuner Tests Results 124
17.1 Supplemental Tuner Head & Body SAR Results 124
18. Uncertainty Assessment 125
19. References 126
Appendix A. Plots of System Performance Check
Appendix B. Plots of High SAR Measurement
Appendix C. Supplemental Tuner Head & Body SAR Results
Appendix D. DASY Calibration Certificate
Appendix E. Test Setup Photos

Revision History

REPORT NO.	VERSION	DESCRIPTION	ISSUED DATE
FA7D2702-05	Rev. 01	Initial issue of report	Mar. 12, 2018
FA7D2702-05	Rev. 02	Added proximity sensor triggering distances experiment at chapter 5.	Apr. 16, 2018

1. Statement of Compliance

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during testing for Motorola Mobility LLC, Mobile Cellular Phone, XT1926-5, are as follows.

Highest 1g SAR Summary						
Equipment Class	Frequency Band		Head (Separation 0mm)	Hotspot (Separation 5mm)	Body-worn (Separation 5mm)	Highest Simultaneous Transmission 1g SAR (W/kg)
			1g SAR (W/kg)			
Licensed	GSM	GSM850	0.25	0.79	0.79	1.57
		GSM1900	0.16	0.78	0.55	
	WCDMA	Band V	0.30	1.04	1.04	
		Band II	0.25	0.74	0.53	
	LTE	Band 26/Band 5	0.30	1.08	**1.08**	
		Band 2	0.22	1.06	0.67	
		Band 7	0.47	0.75	0.75	
		Band 38	0.33	0.89	0.89	
DTS	WLAN	2.4GHz WLAN	**1.10**	0.72	0.72	1.46
NII		5GHz WLAN	0.94	**1.16**	0.83	1.57
DSS	Bluetooth	2.4GHz Bluetooth		<0.10	<0.10	1.12

Highest 10g SAR Summary				
Equipment Class	Frequency Band		Product Specific 10g SAR (W/kg) (Separation 0mm)	Highest Simultaneous Transmission 10g SAR (W/kg)
Licensed	GSM	GSM1900	2.46	3.65
	WCDMA	Band II	2.47	
	LTE	Band 2	2.79	
		Band 7	2.92	
		Band 38	**3.64**	
NII	WLAN	5GHz WLAN	1.11	3.65
Date of Testing:			2018/1/20~2018/1/29	

Remark: This device supports both LTE B5 and LTE B26. Since the supported frequency span for LTE B5 falls completely within the supports frequency span for LTE B26, both LTE bands have the same target power, and both LTE bands share the same transmission path; therefore, SAR was only assessed for LTE B26.

This device is in compliance with Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for general population/uncontrolled exposure limits (1.6 W/kg for Partial-Body 1g SAR, 4.0 W/kg for Product Specific 10g SAR) specified in FCC 47 CFR part 2 (2.1093) and ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013 and FCC KDB publications.

2. Administration Data

Testing Laboratory	
Test Site	Sporton International (Xi'an) Inc.
Test Site Location	1F, Bldg. A3, No.39, Chuangye Ave. New Industrial Park, High-Tech District Xi'an Shaanxi Province 710119 China TEL: +86-29-8860-8767 FAX: +86-29-8860-8791

Applicant	
Company Name	Motorola Mobility LLC
Address	222 W,Merchandise Mart Plaza, Chicago IL 60654 USA

Manufacturer	
Company Name	Motorola Mobility LLC
Address	222 W, Merchandise Mart Plaza, Chicago IL 60654 USA

3. Guidance Applied

The Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) testing specification, method, and procedure for this device is in accordance with the following standards:

- FCC 47 CFR Part 2 (2.1093)
- ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992
- IEEE 1528-2013
- FCC KDB 865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
- FCC KDB 865664 D02 SAR Reporting v01r02
- FCC KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v06
- FCC KDB 648474 D04 SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets v01r03
- FCC KDB 248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02
- FCC KDB 941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures v03r01
- FCC KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r05
- FCC KDB 941225 D05A Rel.10 LTE SAR Test Guidance v01r02
- FCC KDB 941225 D06 Hotspot Mode SAR v02r01

4. Equipment Under Test (EUT) Information

4.1 General Information

Product Feature & Specification	
Equipment Name	Mobile Cellular Phone
Brand Name	Motorola
Model Name	XT1926-5
FCC ID	IHDT56WL3
IMEI Code	SIM1: 351855090020514 SIM2: 351855090020522
Wireless Technology and Frequency Range	GSM850: 824.2 MHz ~ 848.8 MHz GSM1900: 1850.2 MHz ~ 1909.8 MHz WCDMA Band II: 1852.4 MHz ~ 1907.6 MHz WCDMA Band V: 826.4 MHz ~ 846.6 MHz LTE Band 2: 1850.7 MHz ~ 1909.3 MHz LTE Band 5: 824.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz LTE Band 7: 2502.5 MHz ~ 2567.5 MHz LTE Band 26: 814.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz LTE Band 38: 2572.5 MHz ~ 2617.5 MHz WLAN 2.4GHz Band: 2412 MHz ~ 2462 MHz WLAN 5.2GHz Band: 5180 MHz ~ 5240 MHz WLAN 5.3GHz Band: 5260 MHz ~ 5320 MHz WLAN 5.5GHz Band: 5500 MHz ~ 5700 MHz WLAN 5.8GHz Band: 5745 MHz ~ 5825 MHz Bluetooth: 2402 MHz ~ 2480 MHz NFC : 13.56 MHz
Mode	GSM/GPRS/EGPRS RMC/AMR 12.2Kbps HSDPA HSUPA DC-HSDPA HSPA+ (16QAM uplink is not supported) LTE: QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM WLAN 2.4GHz 802.11b/g/n HT20 WLAN 5GHz 802.11a/n HT20/HT40 WLAN 5GHz 802.11ac VHT20/VHT40/VHT80 Bluetooth v3.0+EDR, Bluetooth v4.0 LE, Bluetooth v4.1 LE, Bluetooth v4.2 LE, Bluetooth v5.0 LE NFC:ASK
HW Version	DVT1B
SW Version	evert_n-userdebug 8.0.0 OPW27.88 1825 intcfg,test-keys
GSM / (E)GPRS Transfer mode	Class B – EUT cannot support Packet Switched and Circuit Switched Network simultaneously but can automatically switch between Packet and Circuit Switched Network.
EUT Stage	Identical Prototype

Remark:

1. This device supports VoIP in GPRS, EGPRS, WCDMA and LTE (e.g. for 3rd-party VoIP), LTE supports VoLTE operation.
2. This device 2.4GHz WLAN support hotspot operation and Bluetooth support tethering applications.
3. This device 2.4GHz WLAN/5.2GHz WLAN/5.8GHz WLAN support hotspot operation, and 5.2GHz WLAN/5.8GHz WLAN supports WiFi Direct (GC/GO), and 5.3GHz / 5.5GHz supports WiFi Direct (GC only).
4. This device does not support DTM operation and supports GRPS/EGRPS mode up to multi-slot class 12.
5. When the phone is in talking mode and receiver worked, then power reduction will be implemented immediately at WLAN2.4/5.2/5.3/5.5/5.8GHz.
6. When operating in any other radiated condition, the device uses the default power which is the same as full power level.
7. The device employs proximity sensors that detect the presence of the user's body at the front or back faces of the device. When front or back body worn condition is detected, GSM1900, WCDMA band II and LTE band 2/7/38 reduced power will be active. (P-sensor can't work at detecting presence of the user's body at the four edges of the device.)
8. When hotspot mode is enabled, power reduction will be activated to limit the maximum power of GSM1900, WCDMA

band II and LTE band 2/7/38.

9. This device hotspot reduced power and P-sensor reduced power level are the same. So only show one reduced power level for hotspot reduced power and P-sensor reduced power for this application.
10. The device additionally employs proximity sensors that detect the presence of tissue near the currently active transmit antenna, the handheld reduced power table which at GSM1900, WCDMA band II and LTE band 2/7 reduced powers will be active.
11. This device has three WWAN transmitter antennas. WWAN antenna 1 is located at the middle of bottom edge of the device, WWAN antenna 2 is located at the left side of bottom edge of the device, and WWAN antenna 3 is located at the right side of bottom edge of the device which can refer to antenna location chapter. WWAN antenna 1 frequency bands include GSM850/1900, WCDMA Band II/V, LTE Band 2/5/26, WWAN antenna 2 frequency bands only includes LTE Band 7/38 and WWAN antenna 3 frequency bands also only includes LTE Band 7/38. They can't transmit simultaneously.
12. The device is capable of switching between the WWAN antenna 2 and WWAN antenna 3 based on signal strength. When WWAN antenna 2 acted as a transmitter, then WWAN antenna 3 acted as a receiver. The same as the reversed.
13. For dual SIM card mobile has two SIM slots and supports dual SIM dual standby. The WWAN radio transmission will be enabled by either one SIM at a time (single active). After pre-scan two SIM cards power, we found test result of the SIM1 was the worse, so we chose SIM1 slot to perform all tests.
14. This device implements antenna tuning techniques for several WWAN (cellular) operating modes and frequencies for the purpose of improving antenna efficiency over a broad range of frequencies. Specifically, these techniques are employed in the GSM, WCDMA and LTE modes of WWAN antenna 1. In this report SAR was measured according to the normally required SAR configurations with the tuner active and worst tune state (auto tune) was used for SAR testing. The detail descriptions of the antenna tuner are included in the operational description and supplemental data for additional information on section17.

4.2 Specification of Accessory

Specification of Accessory				
AC Adapter 1(US)	Brand Name	Motorola (Salom)	Model Name	SC-22
	Power Rating	I/P: 100-240 Vac, 500mA, O/P: 5Vdc,3000mA or 9Vdc,1600mA or 12Vdc,1200mA		
AC Adapter 1(EU)	Brand Name	Motorola (Salom)	Model Name	SC-23
	Power Rating	I/P: 100-240 Vac, 500mA, O/P: 5Vdc,3000mA or 9Vdc,1600mA or 12Vdc,1200mA		
AC Adapter 1(UK)	Brand Name	Motorola (Salom)	Model Name	SC-24
	Power Rating	I/P: 100-240 Vac, 500mA, O/P: 5Vdc,3000mA or 9Vdc,1600mA or 12Vdc,1200mA		
AC Adapter 1(IN)	Brand Name	Motorola (Salom)	Model Name	SC-25
	Power Rating	I/P: 100-240 Vac, 500mA, O/P: 5Vdc,3000mA or 9Vdc,1600mA or 12Vdc,1200mA		
AC Adapter 1(AU)	Brand Name	Motorola (Salom)	Model Name	SC-26
	Power Rating	I/P: 100-240 Vac, 500mA, O/P: 5Vdc,3000mA or 9Vdc,1600mA or 12Vdc,1200mA		
AC Adapter 1 (Indonesia Local)	Brand Name	Motorola (Salom)	Model Name	SC-23
	Power Rating	I/P: 100-240 Vac, 500mA, O/P: 5Vdc,3000mA or 9Vdc,1600mA or 12Vdc,1200mA		
AC Adapter 2(US)	Brand Name	Motorola (Chenyang)	Model Name	SC-22
	Power Rating	I/P: 100-240 Vac, 500mA, O/P: 5Vdc,3000mA or 9Vdc,1600mA or 12Vdc,1200mA		
AC Adapter 2(EU)	Brand Name	Motorola (Chenyang)	Model Name	SC-23
	Power Rating	I/P: 100-240 Vac, 500mA, O/P: 5Vdc,3000mA or 9Vdc,1600mA or 12Vdc,1200mA		
AC Adapter 2(UK)	Brand Name	Motorola (Chenyang)	Model Name	SC-24
	Power Rating	I/P: 100-240 Vac, 500mA, O/P: 5Vdc,3000mA or 9Vdc,1600mA or 12Vdc,1200mA		
AC Adapter 2(IN)	Brand Name	Motorola (Chenyang)	Model Name	SC-25
	Power Rating	I/P: 100-240 Vac, 500mA, O/P: 5Vdc,3000mA or 9Vdc,1600mA or 12Vdc,1200mA		
AC Adapter 2(AU)	Brand Name	Motorola (Chenyang)	Model Name	SC-26
	Power Rating	I/P: 100-240 Vac, 500mA, O/P: 5Vdc,3000mA or 9Vdc,1600mA or 12Vdc,1200mA		
Battery	Brand Name	Motorola (ATL)	Model Name	JT40
	Power Rating	3.8Vdc,3200mAh	Type	Li-ion Polymer
Earphone 1	Brand Name	Motorola (Jiahe)	Model Name	LS-118M-12
	Signal Line Type	1.2 meter, non-shielded cable, without ferrite core		
Earphone 2	Brand Name	Motorola (Lianyun)	Model Name	TS910A-38AMS01WHR-M
	Signal Line Type	1.2 meter, non-shielded cable, without ferrite core		
USB Cable	Brand Name	Motorola (Liqi)	Model Name	L32B-053000100-ALL
	Signal Line Type	1.0 meter, shielded cable, without ferrite core		

4.3 General LTE SAR Test and Reporting Considerations

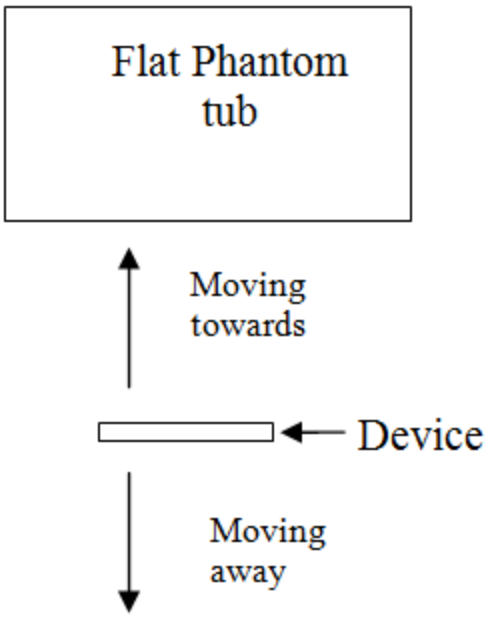
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Summarized necessary items addressed in KDB 941225 D05 v02r05</th></tr>
<tr><td>FCC ID</td><td>IHDT56WL3</td></tr>
<tr><td>Equipment Name</td><td>Mobile Cellular Phone</td></tr>
<tr><td>Operating Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band</td><td>LTE Band 2: 1850.7 MHz ~ 1909.3 MHz
LTE Band 5: 824.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz
LTE Band 7: 2502.5 MHz ~ 2567.5 MHz
LTE Band 26: 814.7 MHz ~ 848.3 MHz
LTE Band 38: 2572.5 MHz ~ 2617.5 MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>Channel Bandwidth</td><td>LTE Band 2:1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz
LTE Band 5:1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz
LTE Band 7: 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz
LTE Band 26:1.4MHz, 3MHz, 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz
LTE Band 38: 5MHz, 10MHz, 15MHz, 20MHz</td></tr>
<tr><td>uplink modulations used</td><td>QPSK, 16QAM and 64QAM</td></tr>
<tr><td>LTE Voice / Data requirements</td><td>Voice and Data</td></tr>
<tr><td>LTE Release Version</td><td>R8, Cat5</td></tr>
<tr><td>CA Support</td><td>Yes, Downlink Only</td></tr>
<tr><td>LTE MPR permanently built-in by design</td><td>
Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 1, 2 and 3
<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Modulation</th><th colspan="6">Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (N_{RB})</th><th rowspan="2">MPR (dB)</th></tr>
<tr><th>1.4 MHz</th><th>3.0 MHz</th><th>5 MHz</th><th>10 MHz</th><th>15 MHz</th><th>20 MHz</th></tr>
<tr><td>QPSK</td><td>> 5</td><td>> 4</td><td>> 8</td><td>> 12</td><td>> 16</td><td>> 18</td><td>≤ 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>16 QAM</td><td>≤ 5</td><td>≤ 4</td><td>≤ 8</td><td>≤ 12</td><td>≤ 16</td><td>≤ 18</td><td>≤ 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>16 QAM</td><td>> 5</td><td>> 4</td><td>> 8</td><td>> 12</td><td>> 16</td><td>> 18</td><td>≤ 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>64 QAM</td><td>≤ 5</td><td>≤ 4</td><td>≤ 8</td><td>≤ 12</td><td>≤ 16</td><td>≤ 18</td><td>≤ 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>64 QAM</td><td>> 5</td><td>> 4</td><td>> 8</td><td>> 12</td><td>> 16</td><td>> 18</td><td>≤ 3</td></tr>
<tr><td>256 QAM</td><td colspan="6">≥ 1</td><td>≤ 5</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>LTE A-MPR</td><td>In the base station simulator configuration, Network Setting value is set to NS_01 to disable A-MPR during SAR testing and the LTE SAR tests was transmitting on all TTI frames (Maximum TTI)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Spectrum plots for RB configuration</td><td>A properly configured base station simulator was used for the SAR and power measurement; therefore, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration are not included in the SAR report.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power reduction applied to satisfy SAR compliance</td><td>Yes
1. The device employs proximity sensors that detect the presence of the user's body at the front or back faces of the device. When front or back body worn condition is detected, LTE band 2/7/38 reduced power will be active. (P-sensor can't work at detecting presence of the user's body at the four edges of the device.)
2. When hotspot mode is enabled, power reduction will be activated to limit the maximum power of LTE band 2/7/38.
3. P-sensor can detect handheld state, for front/back/bottom sides of product specific 10g SAR condition, LTE band 2/7 reduced powers will be active.</td></tr>
<tr><td>LTE Carrier Aggregation Combinations</td><td>Intra-Band possible combinations as below page and the detail power verification please referred to section 13.</td></tr>
<tr><td>LTE Carrier Aggregation Additional Information</td><td>This device does not support full CA features on 3GPP Release 10. It supports a maximum of 2 carriers in the downlink only. All uplink communications are identical to the Release 8 Specifications. Uplink communications are done on the PCC. Due to carrier capability, only the combinations listed above are supported. The following LTE Release features are not supported: Relay, HetNet, Enhanced MIMO, eICI, WiFi Offloading, MDH, eMBMA, Cross-Carrier Scheduling, Enhanced SC-FDMA.</td></tr>
</table>

Transmission (H, M, L) channel numbers and frequencies in each LTE band												
LTE Band 2												
	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz	
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)
L	18607	1850.7	18615	1851.5	18625	1852.5	18650	1855	18675	1857.5	18700	1860
M	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880	18900	1880
H	19193	1909.3	19185	1908.5	19175	1907.5	19150	1905	19125	1902.5	19100	1900
LTE Band 5												
	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz					
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)				
L	20407	824.7	20415	825.5	20425	826.5	20450	829				
M	20525	836.5	20525	836.5	20525	836.5	20525	836.5				
H	20643	848.3	20635	847.5	20625	846.5	20600	844				
LTE Band 7												
	Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz					
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)				
L	20775	2502.5	20800	2505	20825	2507.5	20850	2510				
M	21100	2535	21100	2535	21100	2535	21100	2535				
H	21425	2567.5	21400	2565	21375	2562.5	21350	2560				
LTE Band 26												
	Bandwidth 1.4 MHz		Bandwidth 3 MHz		Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz			
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)		
L	26697	814.7	26705	815.5	26715	816.5	26740	819	26765	821.5		
M	26865	831.5	26865	831.5	26865	831.5	26865	831.5	26865	831.5		
H	27033	848.3	27025	847.5	27015	846.5	26990	844	26965	841.5		
LTE Band 38												
	Bandwidth 5 MHz		Bandwidth 10 MHz		Bandwidth 15 MHz		Bandwidth 20 MHz					
	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)	Ch. #	Freq. (MHz)				
L	37775	2572.5	37800	2575	37825	2577.5	37850	2580				
M	38000	2595	38000	2595	38000	2595	38000	2595				
H	38225	2617.5	38200	2615	38175	2612.5	38150	2610				

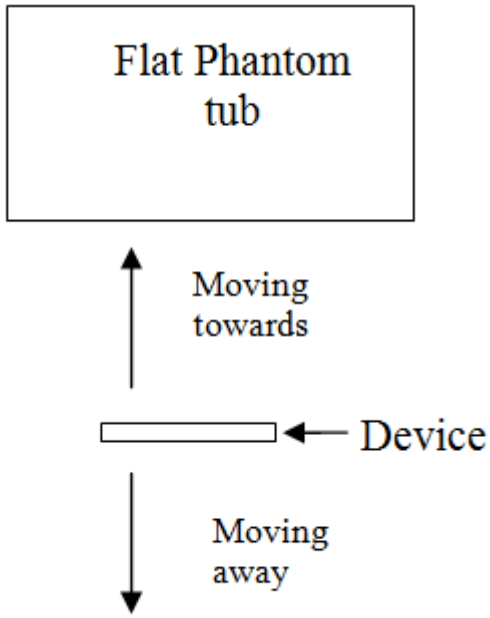
5. Proximity Sensor Triggering Test

<Proximity Sensor Triggering Distance

1. Proximity sensor triggering distance testing was performed according to the procedures outlined in KDB 616217 D04 section 6.2, and EUT moving further away from the flat phantom and EUT moving toward the flat phantom were both assessed.
2. In the preliminary triggering distance testing, the tissue-equivalent medium for different frequency bands were used for verification; no other frequency bands tissue-equivalent medium was found to result in shortest triggering distance than that for 1900MHz, and the tissue-equivalent medium for 1900MHz was used for formal proximity sensor triggering testing.
3. Capacitive proximity sensors placed coincident with antenna elements at the top and bottom ends of the phone are utilized to determine when the device comes in proximity of the user's body at the front or back of the device.
4. The output power will reduce to body worn power level when top and bottom sensor pad be detected, the output power will reduce to handheld power level when bottom sensor pad only be detected.
5. The sensors used to detect the proximity of the user's body (Body-worn condition) at the front or back surface of the device use a detection threshold distance. The data shown in the sections below shows the distance(s). When the sensor is active, GSM1900, WCDMA band II and LTE band 2/7/38 reduced power will be active.
6. The device additionally employs proximity sensors that detect the presence of tissue near the currently active transmit antenna (if that antenna may require reduced power relative the Default power table in order to meet extremity SAR limits). The control logic is such that, if the Body-Worn, At-Head or WiFi Hotspot conditions are not detected, but tissue (as a finger or hand, for example) is detected near the transmitting antenna, the handheld reduced power table which at GSM1900, WCDMA band II and LTE band 2/7 will be applied.



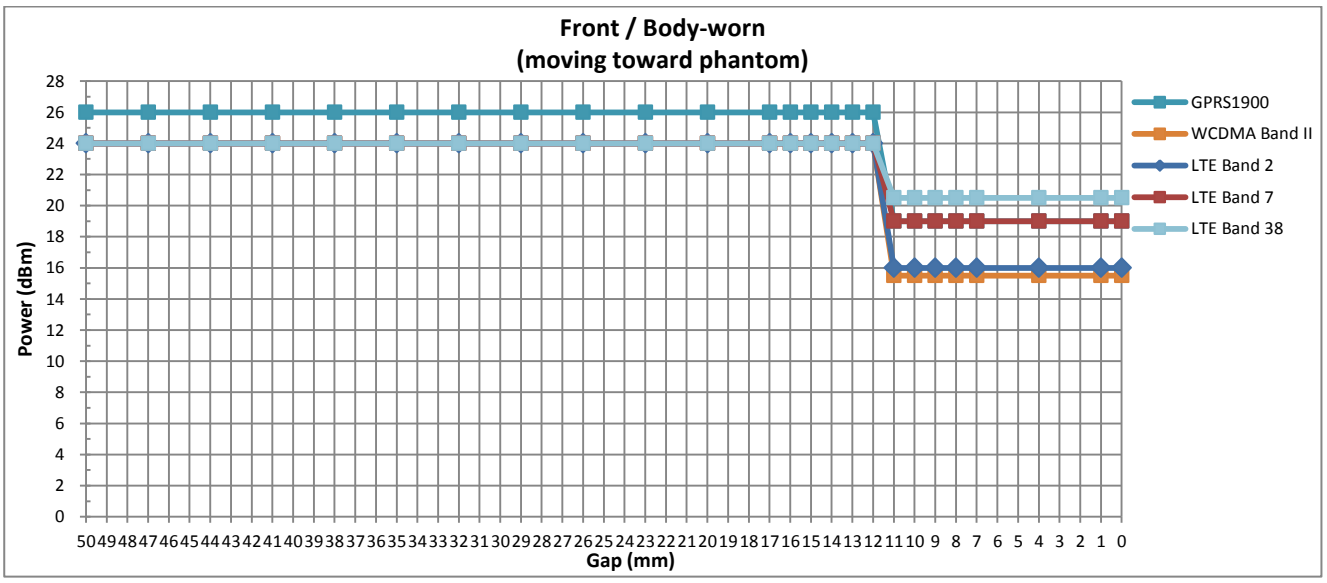
Sensor detection test set-up, front and back faces for Body-worn condition

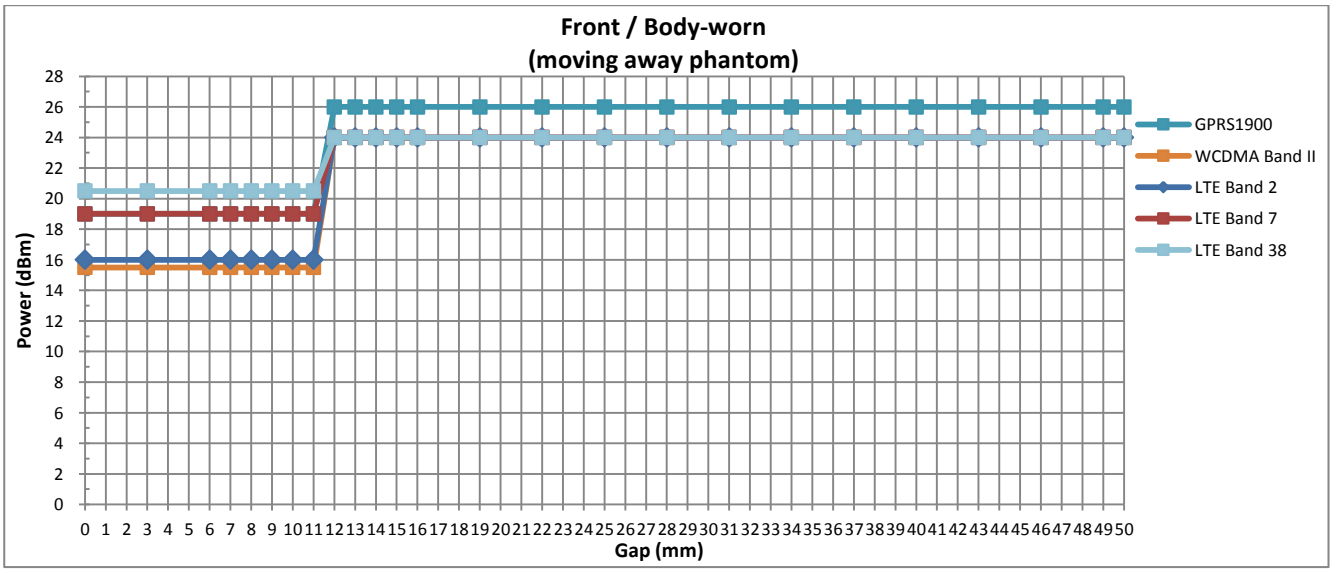


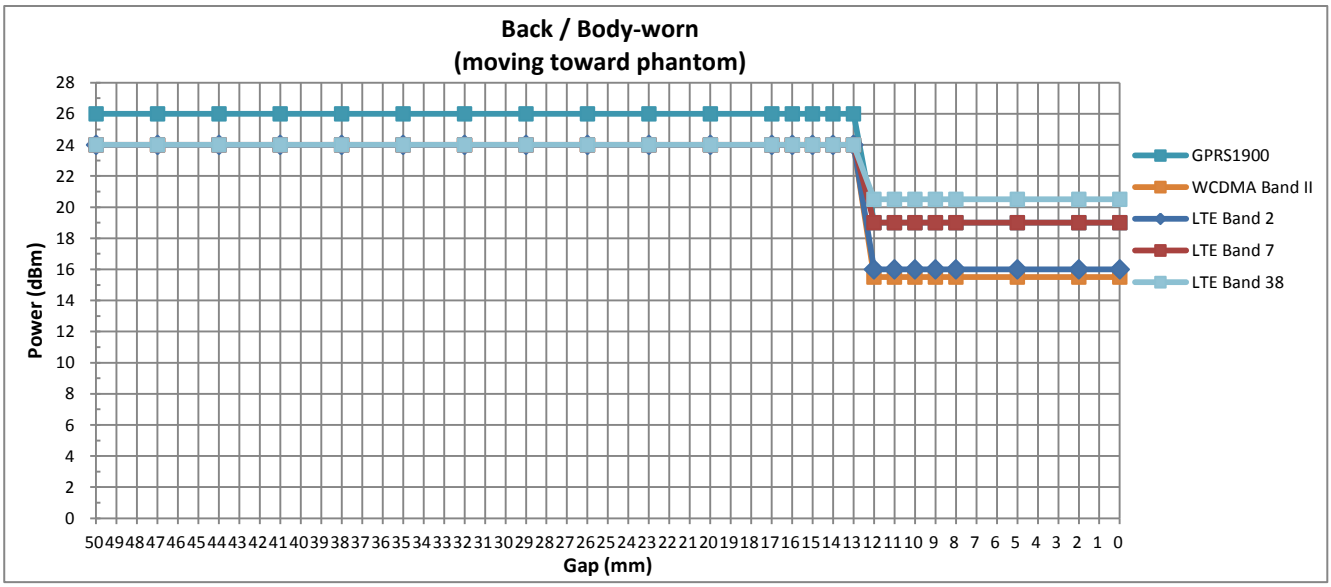
Sensor detection test set-up, front, back, bottom side, right side and left side for Handheld condition

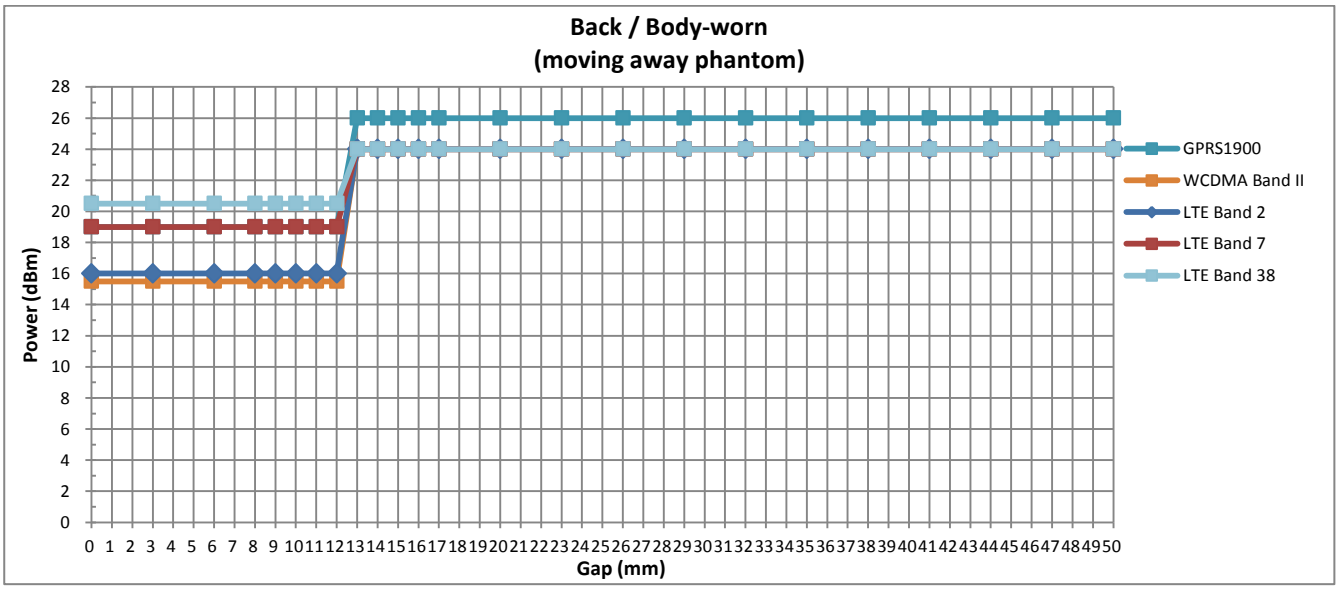
Proximity Sensor Triggering Distance (mm)														
Condition	Body-worn				Handheld									
Position	Front		Back		Front		Back		Bottom Side		Right Side		Left Side	
	Moving towards	Moving away	Moving towards	Moving away	Moving towards	Moving away	Moving towards	Moving away	Moving towards	Moving away	Moving towards	Moving away	Moving towards	Moving away
Minimum	11	11	12	12	12	13	12	12	11	12	6	7	5	6

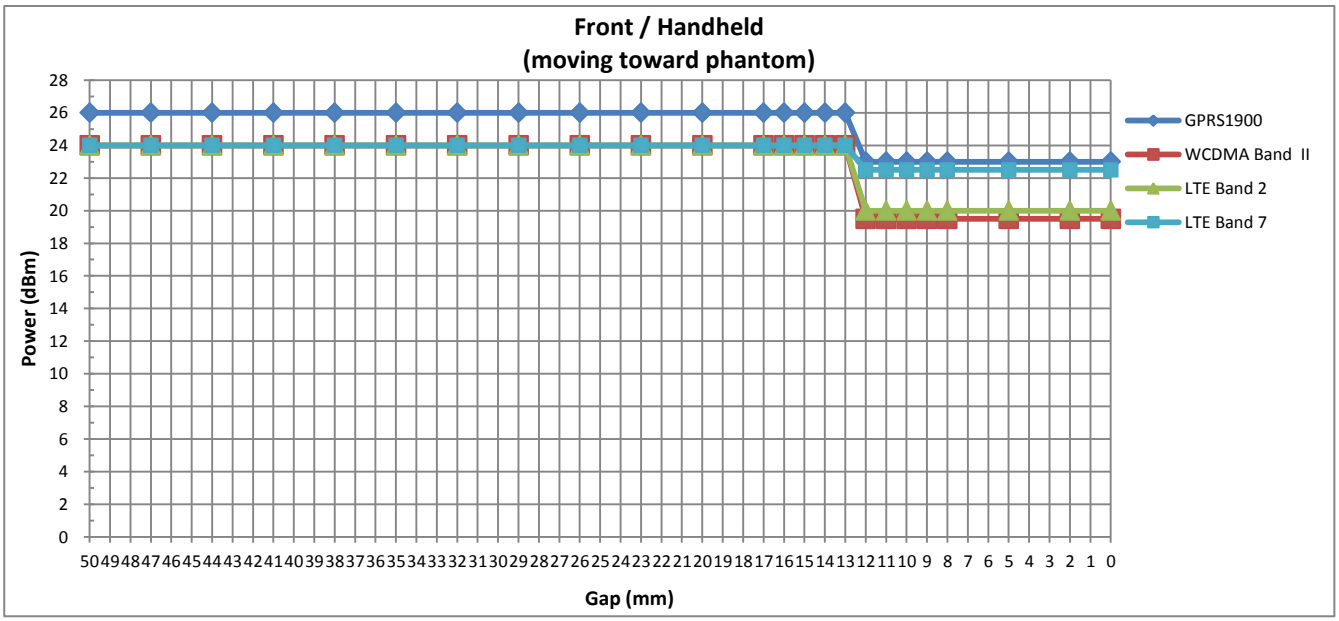
<Sensor Trigger Distance and Measured Power>

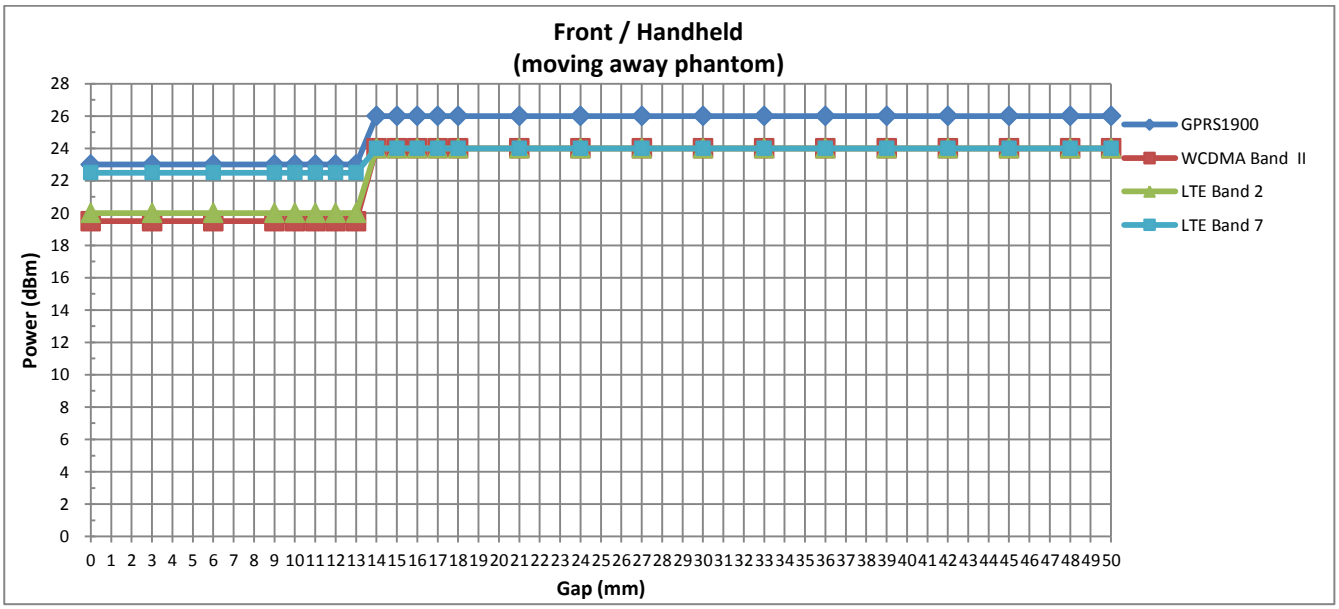


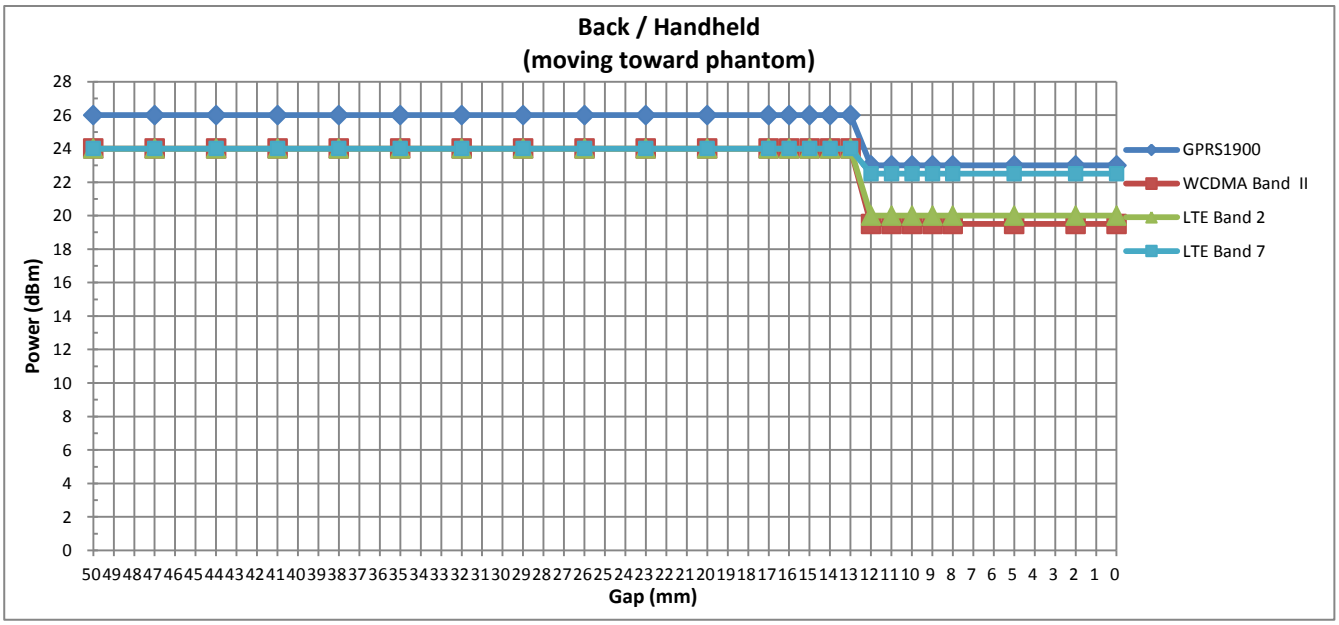


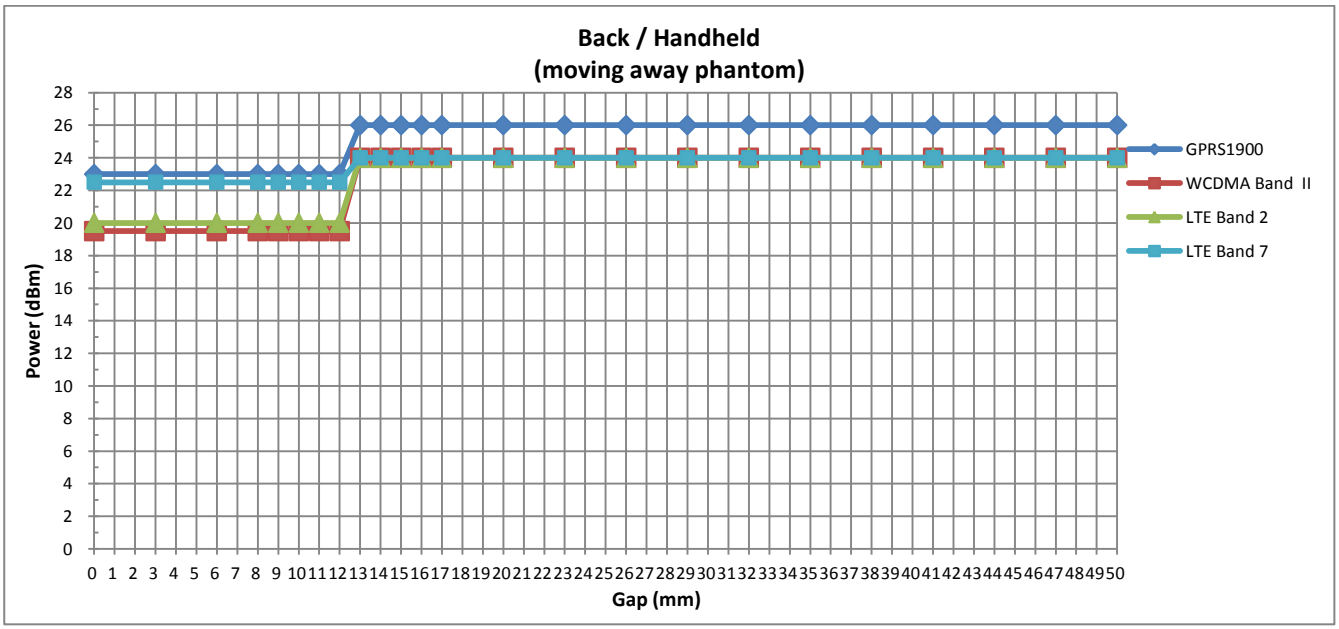

Back / Body-worn
(moving toward phantom)
Power (dBm)
Gap (mm)
GPRS1900
WCDMA Band II
LTE Band 2
LTE Band 7
LTE Band 38

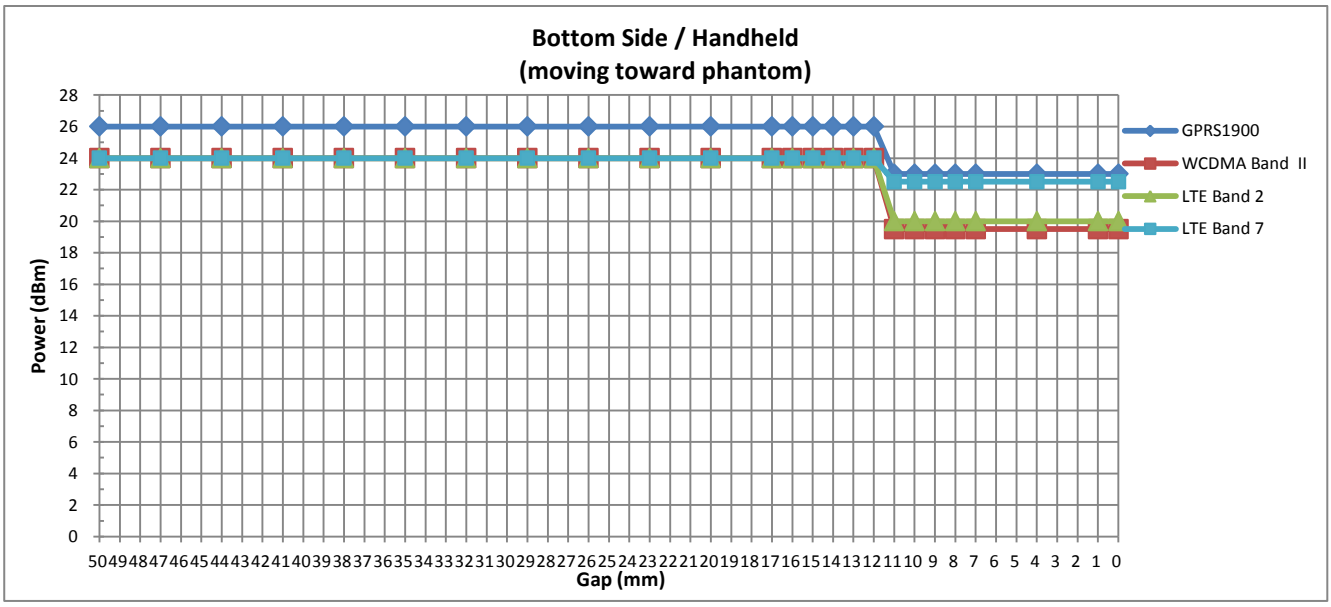

Back / Body-worn
(moving away phantom)
Power (dBm)
Gap (mm)
GPRS1900
WCDMA Band II
LTE Band 2
LTE Band 7
LTE Band 38

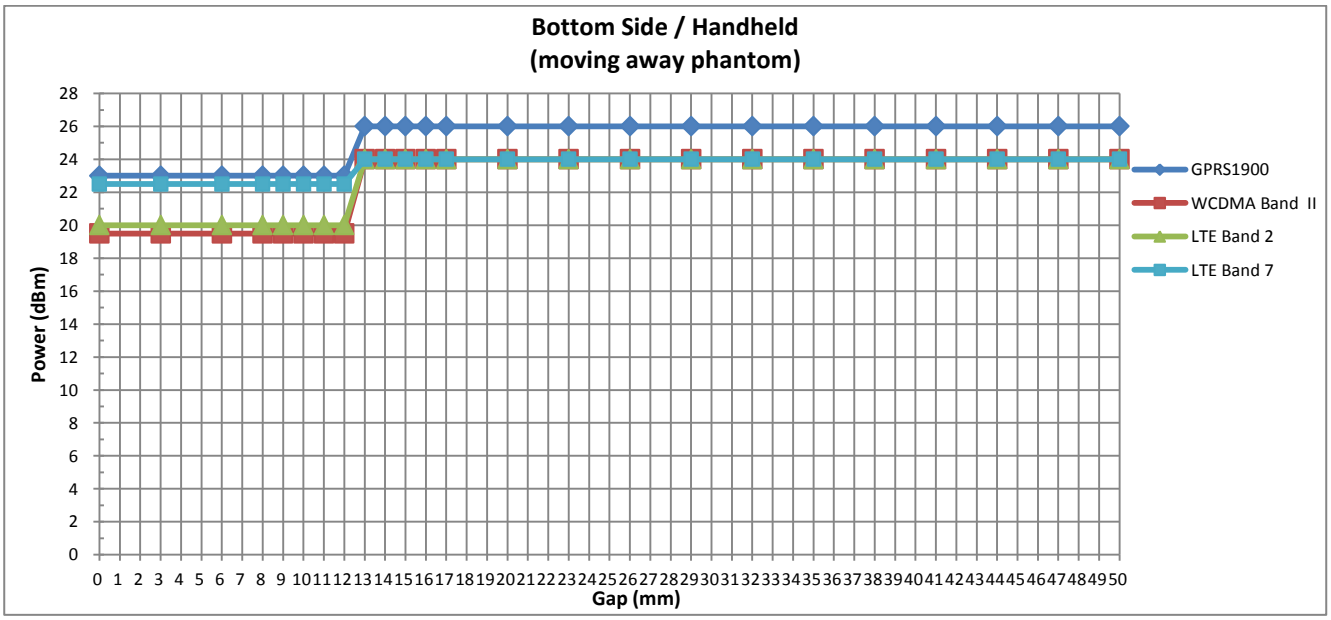

Front / Handheld
(moving toward phantom)
Power (dBm)
Gap (mm)
GPRS1900
WCDMA Band II
LTE Band 2
LTE Band 7

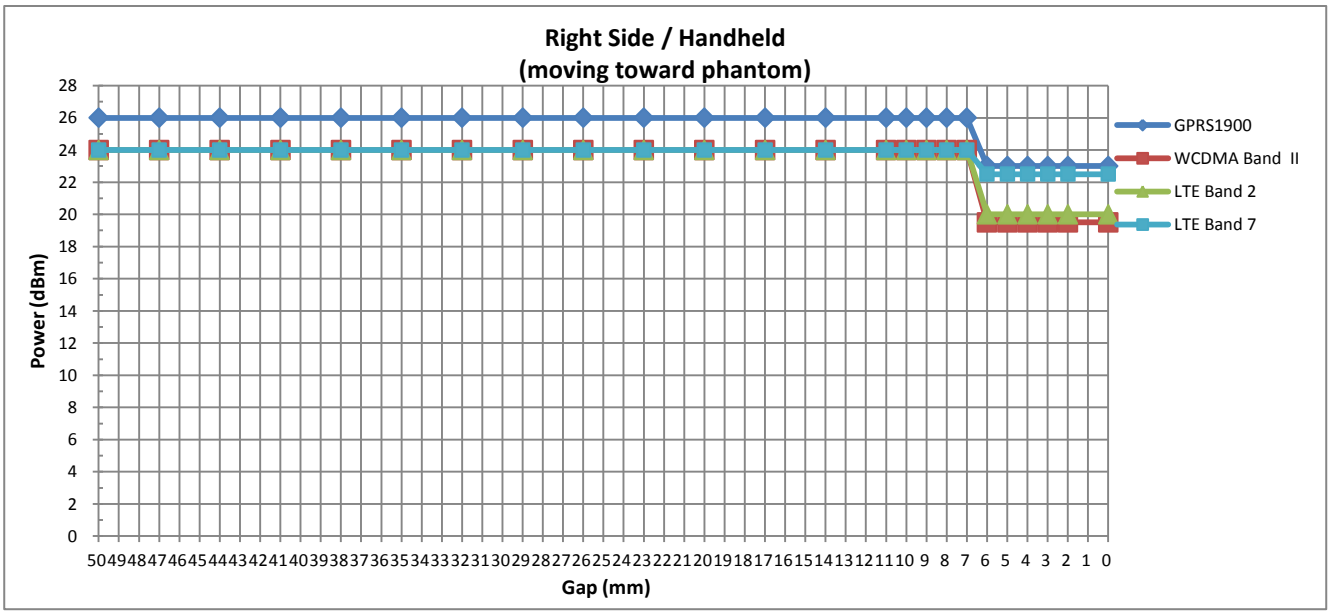

Front / Handheld
(moving away phantom)
Power (dBm)
Gap (mm)
GPRS1900
WCDMA Band II
LTE Band 2
LTE Band 7

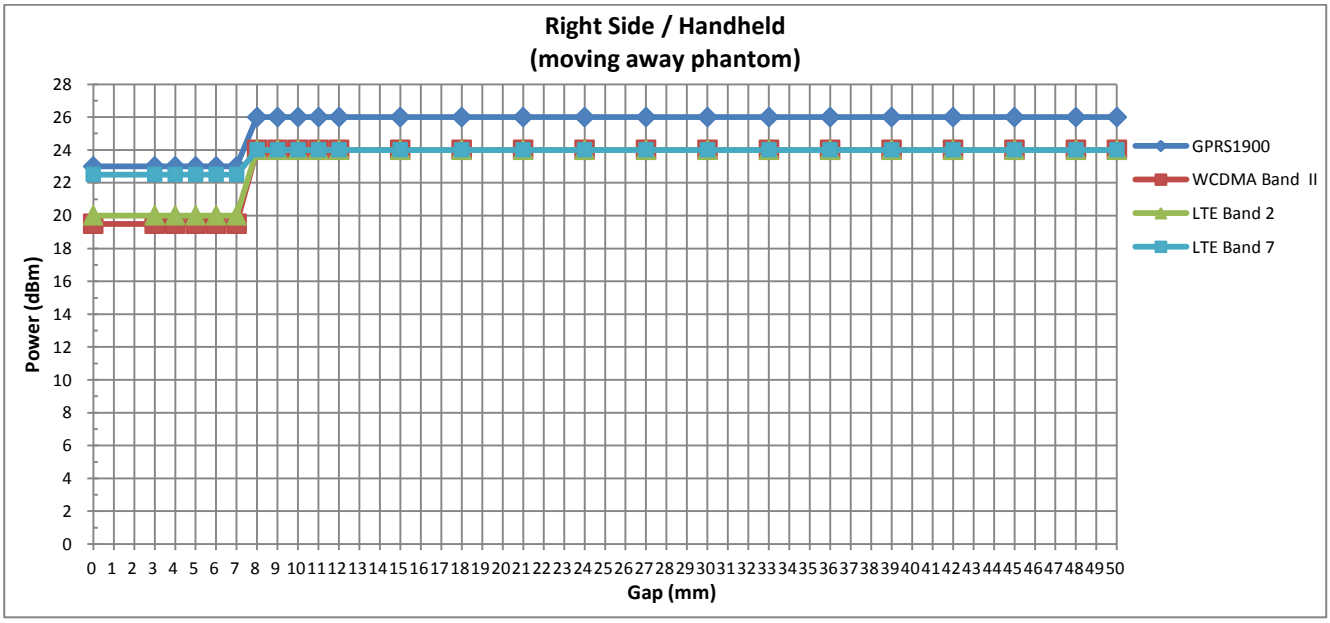

Back / Handheld
(moving toward phantom)
Power (dBm)
Gap (mm)
GPRS1900
WCDMA Band II
LTE Band 2
LTE Band 7

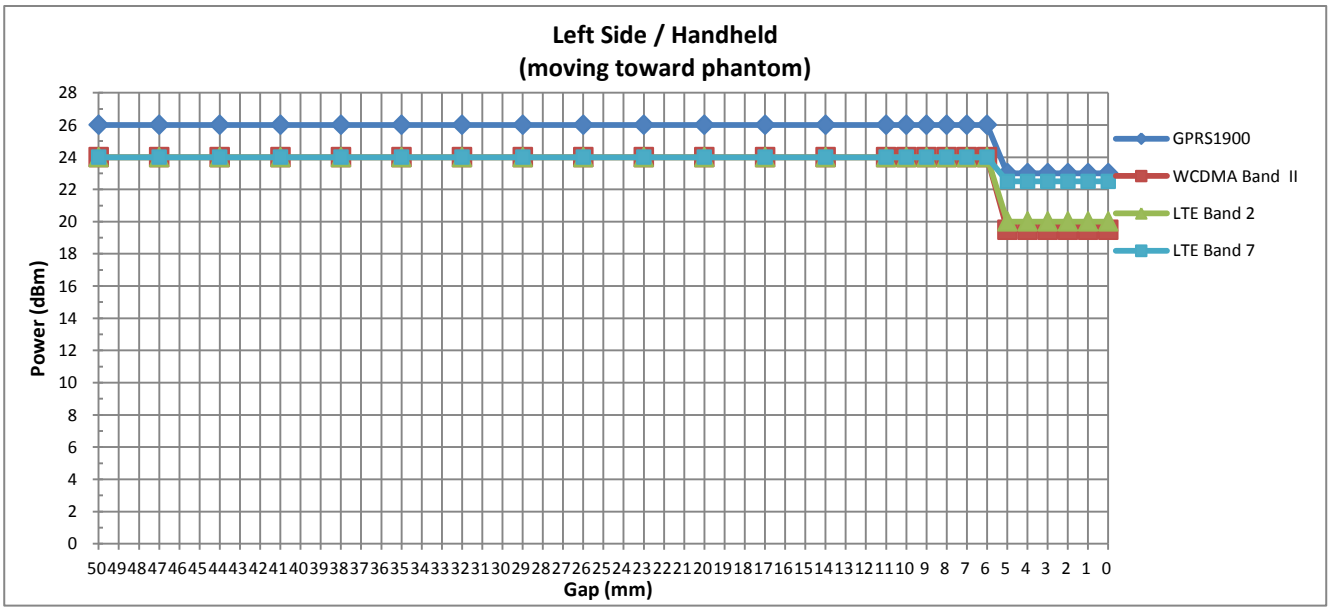

Back / Handheld
(moving away phantom)
Power (dBm)
Gap (mm)
GPRS1900
WCDMA Band II
LTE Band 2
LTE Band 7

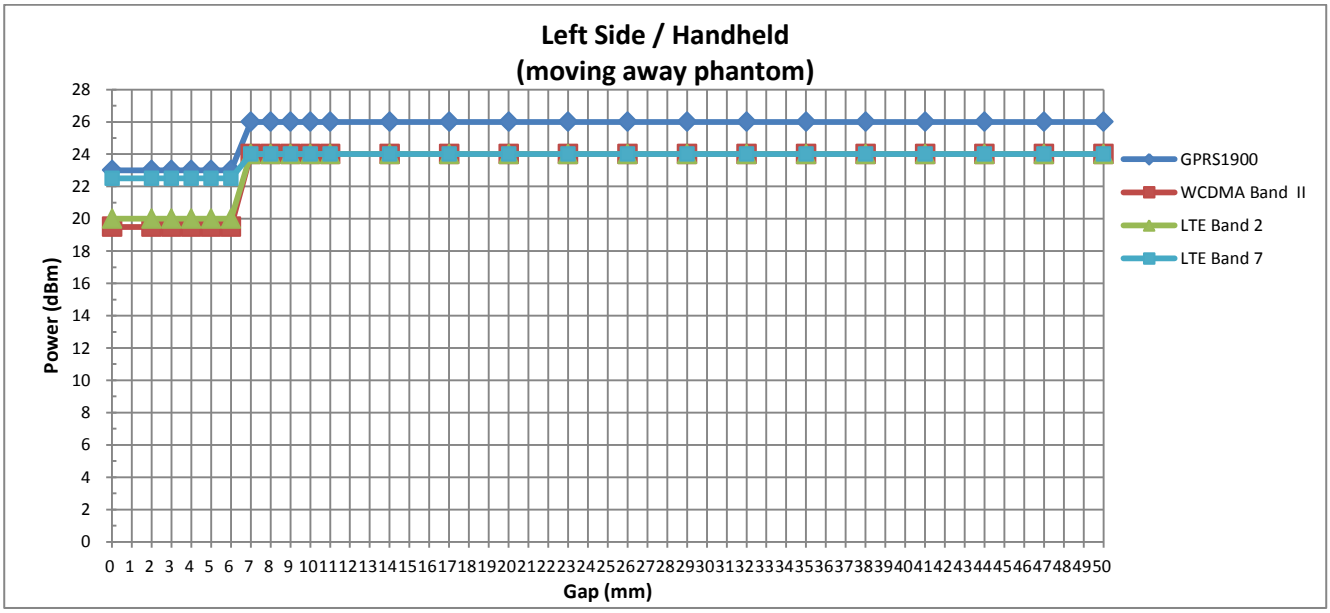

Bottom Side / Handheld
(moving toward phantom)
Power (dBm)
Gap (mm)
GPRS1900
WCDMA Band II
LTE Band 2
LTE Band 7


Bottom Side / Handheld
(moving away phantom)
Power (dBm)
Gap (mm)
GPRS1900
WCDMA Band II
LTE Band 2
LTE Band 7


Right Side / Handheld
(moving toward phantom)
Power (dBm)
Gap (mm)
GPRS1900
WCDMA Band II
LTE Band 2
LTE Band 7


Right Side / Handheld
(moving away phantom)
Power (dBm)
Gap (mm)
GPRS1900
WCDMA Band II
LTE Band 2
LTE Band 7


Left Side / Handheld
(moving toward phantom)
Power (dBm)
Gap (mm)
GPRS1900
WCDMA Band II
LTE Band 2
LTE Band 7


Left Side / Handheld
(moving away phantom)
Power (dBm)
Gap (mm)
GPRS1900
WCDMA Band II
LTE Band 2
LTE Band 7

6. RF Exposure Limits

6.1 Uncontrolled Environment

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

6.2 Controlled Environment

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. The exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Limits for Occupational/Controlled Exposure (W/kg)

Whole-Body	Partial-Body	Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles
0.4	8.0	20.0

Limits for General Population/Uncontrolled Exposure (W/kg)

Whole-Body	Partial-Body	Hands, Wrists, Feet and Ankles
0.08	1.6	4.0

Whole-Body SAR is averaged over the entire body, partial-body SAR is averaged over any 1gram of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube. SAR for hands, wrists, feet and ankles is averaged over any 10 grams of tissue defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube.

7. Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)

7.1 Introduction

SAR is related to the rate at which energy is absorbed per unit mass in an object exposed to a radio field. The SAR distribution in a biological body is complicated and is usually carried out by experimental techniques or numerical modeling. The standard recommends limits for two tiers of groups, occupational/controlled and general population/uncontrolled, based on a person's awareness and ability to exercise control over his or her exposure. In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are higher than the limits for general population/uncontrolled.

7.2 SAR Definition

The SAR definition is the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dv) of a given density (ρ). The equation description is as below:

$$\mathbf{SAR} = \frac{\mathbf{d}}{\mathbf{dt}}\left(\frac{\mathbf{dW}}{\mathbf{dm}}\right) = \frac{\mathbf{d}}{\mathbf{dt}}\left(\frac{\mathbf{dW}}{\boldsymbol{\rho}\mathbf{dv}}\right)$$

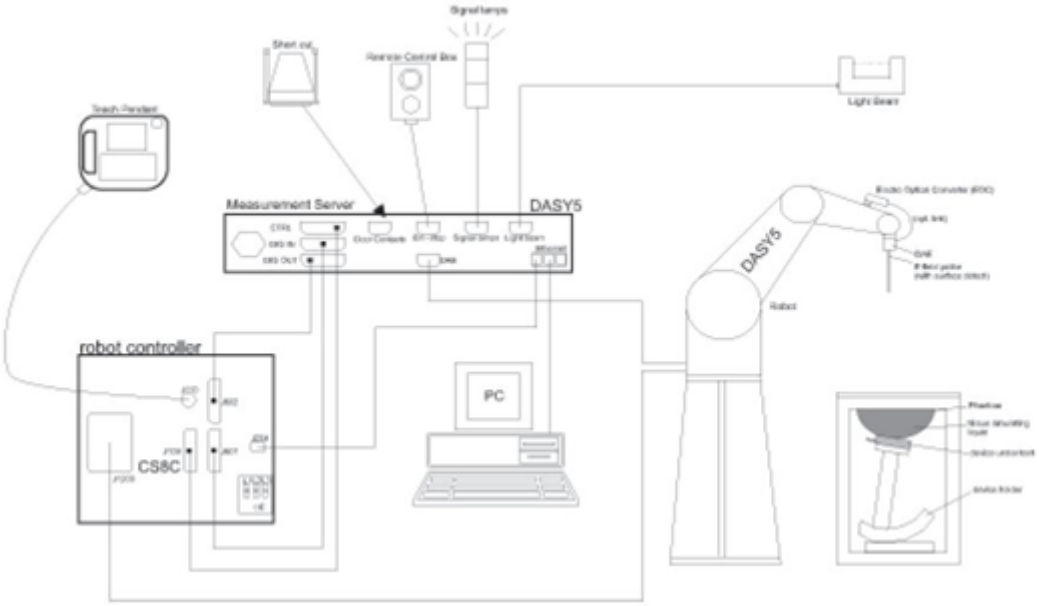
SAR is expressed in units of Watts per kilogram (W/kg)

$$\mathbf{SAR} = \frac{\boldsymbol{\sigma}|\mathbf{E}|^2}{\boldsymbol{\rho}}$$

Where: σ is the conductivity of the tissue, ρ is the mass density of the tissue and E is the RMS electrical field strength.

8. System Description and Setup

The DASY system used for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:



- A standard high precision 6-axis robot with controller, teach pendant and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- An isotropic Field probe optimized and calibrated for the targeted measurement.
- A data acquisition electronics (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- The Electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion from optical to electrical signals for the digital communication to the DAE. To use optical surface detection, a special version of the EOC is required. The EOC signal is transmitted to the measurement server.
- The function of the measurement server is to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operation and fast movement interrupts.
- The Light Beam used is for probe alignment. This improves the (absolute) accuracy of the probe positioning.
- A computer running WinXP or Win7 and the DASY5 software.
- Remote control and teach pendant as well as additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The phantom, the device holder and other accessories according to the targeted measurement.

8.1 E-Field Probe

The SAR measurement is conducted with the dosimetric probe (manufactured by SPEAG).The probe is specially designed and calibrated for use in liquid with high permittivity. The dosimetric probe has special calibration in liquid at different frequency. This probe has a built in optical surface detection system to prevent from collision with phantom.

<EX3DV4 Probe>

Construction	Symmetric design with triangular core Built-in shielding against static charges PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE)
Frequency	10 MHz – >6 GHz Linearity: ±0.2 dB (30 MHz – 6 GHz)
Directivity	±0.3 dB in TSL (rotation around probe axis) ±0.5 dB in TSL (rotation normal to probe axis)
Dynamic Range	10 μW/g – >100 mW/g Linearity: ±0.2 dB (noise: typically <1 μW/g)
Dimensions	Overall length: 337 mm (tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 2.5 mm (body: 12 mm) Typical distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 1 mm

8.2 Data Acquisition Electronics (DAE)

The data acquisition electronics (DAE) consists of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder and control logic unit. Transmission to the measurement server is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information as well as an optical uplink for commands and the clock.

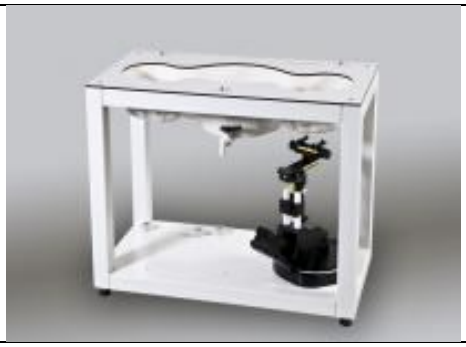
The input impedance of the DAE is 200 MOhm; the inputs are symmetrical and floating. Common mode rejection is above 80 dB.

Photo of DAE

8.3 Phantom

<SAM Twin Phantom>

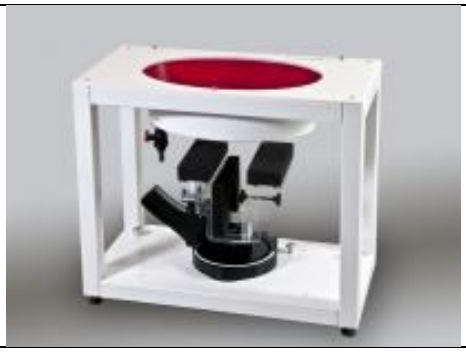
Shell Thickness	2 ± 0.2 mm; Center ear point: 6 ± 0.2 mm
Filling Volume	Approx. 25 liters
Dimensions	Length: 1000 mm; Width: 500 mm; Height: adjustable feet
Measurement Areas	Left Hand, Right Hand, Flat Phantom



The bottom plate contains three pair of bolts for locking the device holder. The device holder positions are adjusted to the standard measurement positions in the three sections. A white cover is provided to tap the phantom during off-periods to prevent water evaporation and changes in the liquid parameters. On the phantom top, three reference markers are provided to identify the phantom position with respect to the robot.

<ELI Phantom>

Shell Thickness	2 ± 0.2 mm (sagging: <1%)
Filling Volume	Approx. 30 liters
Dimensions	Major ellipse axis: 600 mm Minor axis: 400 mm



The ELI phantom is intended for compliance testing of handheld and body-mounted wireless devices in the frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz. ELI4 is fully compatible with standard and all known tissue simulating liquids.

8.4 Device Holder

<Mounting Device for Hand-Held Transmitter>

In combination with the Twin SAM V5.0/V5.0c or ELI phantoms, the Mounting Device for Hand-Held Transmitters enables rotation of the mounted transmitter device to specified spherical coordinates. At the heads, the rotation axis is at the ear opening. Transmitter devices can be easily and accurately positioned according to IEC 62209-1, IEEE 1528, FCC, or other specifications. The device holder can be locked for positioning at different phantom sections (left head, right head, flat). And upgrade kit to Mounting Device to enable easy mounting of wider devices like big smart-phones, e-books, small tablets, etc. It holds devices with width up to 140 mm.

Mounting Device for Hand-Held Transmitters

Mounting Device Adaptor for Wide-Phones

<Mounting Device for Laptops and other Body-Worn Transmitters>

The extension is lightweight and made of POM, acrylic glass and foam. It fits easily on the upper part of the mounting device in place of the phone positioned. The extension is fully compatible with the SAM Twin and ELI phantoms.

Mounting Device for Laptops

9. Measurement Procedures

The measurement procedures are as follows:

<Conducted power measurement>

(a) For WWAN power measurement, use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in conducted connection with RF cable, at maximum power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band.
(b) Read the WWAN RF power level from the base station simulator.
(c) For WLAN/BT power measurement, use engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band
(d) Connect EUT RF port through RF cable to the power meter, and measure WLAN/BT output power

<SAR measurement>

(a) Use base station simulator to configure EUT WWAN transmission in radiated connection, and engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously transmission, at maximum RF power, in the highest power channel.
(b) Place the EUT in the positions as Appendix D demonstrates.
(c) Set scan area, grid size and other setting on the DASY software.
(d) Measure SAR results for the highest power channel on each testing position.
(e) Find out the largest SAR result on these testing positions of each band
(f) Measure SAR results for other channels in worst SAR testing position if the reported SAR of highest power channel is larger than 0.8 W/kg

According to the test standard, the recommended procedure for assessing the peak spatial-average SAR value consists of the following steps:

(a) Power reference measurement
(b) Area scan
(c) Zoom scan
(d) Power drift measurement

9.1 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation

The procedure for spatial peak SAR evaluation has been implemented according to the test standard. It can be conducted for 1g and 10g, as well as for user-specific masses. The DASY software includes all numerical procedures necessary to evaluate the spatial peak SAR value.

The base for the evaluation is a "cube" measurement. The measured volume must include the 1g and 10g cubes with the highest averaged SAR values. For that purpose, the center of the measured volume is aligned to the interpolated peak SAR value of a previously performed area scan.

The entire evaluation of the spatial peak values is performed within the post-processing engine (SEMCAD). The system always gives the maximum values for the 1g and 10g cubes. The algorithm to find the cube with highest averaged SAR is divided into the following stages:

(a) Extraction of the measured data (grid and values) from the Zoom Scan
(b) Calculation of the SAR value at every measurement point based on all stored data (A/D values and measurement parameters)
(c) Generation of a high-resolution mesh within the measured volume
(d) Interpolation of all measured values form the measurement grid to the high-resolution grid
(e) Extrapolation of the entire 3-D field distribution to the phantom surface over the distance from sensor to surface
(f) Calculation of the averaged SAR within masses of 1g and 10g

9.2 Power Reference Measurement

The Power Reference Measurement and Power Drift Measurements are for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. The minimum distance of probe sensors to surface determines the closest measurement point to phantom surface. This distance cannot be smaller than the distance of sensor calibration points to probe tip as defined in the probe properties.

9.3 Area Scan

The area scan is used as a fast scan in two dimensions to find the area of high field values, before doing a fine measurement around the hot spot. The sophisticated interpolation routines implemented in DASY software can find the maximum found in the scanned area, within a range of the global maximum. The range (in dB0 is specified in the standards for compliance testing. For example, a 2 dB range is required in IEEE standard 1528 and IEC 62209 standards, whereby 3 dB is a requirement when compliance is assessed in accordance with the ARIB standard (Japan), if only one zoom scan follows the area scan, then only the absolute maximum will be taken as reference. For cases where multiple maximums are detected, the number of zoom scans has to be increased accordingly.

Area scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

	≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface	5 ± 1 mm	½·δ·ln(2) ± 0.5 mm
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location	30° ± 1°	20° ± 1°
Maximum area scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Area}, Δy_{Area}	≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 15 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 12 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 12 mm 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 10 mm
	When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be ≤ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.	

9.4 Zoom Scan

Zoom scans are used assess the peak spatial SAR values within a cubic averaging volume containing 1 gram and 10 gram of simulated tissue. The zoom scan measures points (refer to table below) within a cube shoes base faces are centered on the maxima found in a preceding area scan job within the same procedure. When the measurement is done, the zoom scan evaluates the averaged SAR for 1 gram and 10 gram and displays these values next to the job's label.

Zoom scan parameters extracted from FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

			≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Zoom}, Δy_{Zoom}			≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 8 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 5 mm*	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 5 mm* 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 4 mm*
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface	uniform grid: $\Delta z_{Zoom}(n)$		≤ 5 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 4 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
	graded grid	$\Delta z_{Zoom}(1)$: between 1st two points closest to phantom surface	≤ 4 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 2.5 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
		$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n>1)$: between subsequent points	≤ 1.5·$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z		≥ 30 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≥ 28 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≥ 25 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≥ 22 mm

Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.

* When zoom scan is required and the *reported* SAR from the *area scan based 1-g SAR estimation* procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.

9.5 Volume Scan Procedures

The volume scan is used for assess overlapping SAR distributions for antennas transmitting in different frequency bands. It is equivalent to an oversized zoom scan used in standalone measurements. The measurement volume will be used to enclose all the simultaneous transmitting antennas. For antennas transmitting simultaneously in different frequency bands, the volume scan is measured separately in each frequency band. In order to sum correctly to compute the 1g aggregate SAR, the EUT remain in the same test position for all measurements and all volume scan use the same spatial resolution and grid spacing. When all volume scan were completed, the software, SEMCAD postprocessor can combine and subsequently superpose these measurement data to calculating the multiband SAR.

9.6 Power Drift Monitoring

All SAR testing is under the EUT install full charged battery and transmit maximum output power. In DASY measurement software, the power reference measurement and power drift measurement procedures are used for monitoring the power drift of EUT during SAR test. Both these procedures measure the field at a specified reference position before and after the SAR testing. The software will calculate the field difference in dB. If the power drifts more than 5%, the SAR will be retested.

10. Test Equipment List

Manufacturer	Name of Equipment	Type/Model	Serial Number	Calibration	
				Last Cal.	Due Date
SPEAG	835MHz System Validation Kit	D835V2	4d151	2017/3/20	2018/3/19
SPEAG	1900MHz System Validation Kit	D1900V2	5d170	2017/3/22	2018/3/21
SPEAG	2450MHz System Validation Kit	D2450V2	908	2017/3/21	2018/3/20
SPEAG	2600MHz System Validation Kit	D2600V2	1112	2017/9/18	2018/9/17
SPEAG	5GHz System Validation Kit	D5GHzV2	1128	2017/9/25	2018/9/24
SPEAG	Data Acquisition Electronics	DAE4	1358	2017/10/24	2018/10/23
SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3935	2017/12/14	2018/12/13
SPEAG	SAM Twin Phantom	QD 000 P40 CD	TP-1753	NCR	NCR
SPEAG	SAM Twin Phantom	QD 000 P40 CD	TP-1754	NCR	NCR
SPEAG	Phone Positioner	N/A	N/A	NCR	NCR
Anritsu	Radio communication analyzer	MT8820C	6201300653	2017/7/19	2018/7/18
Anritsu	Radio communication analyzer	MT8821C	6201692204	2017/3/29	2018/3/28
Agilent	Wireless Communication Test Set	E5515C	MY50267224	2017/9/12	2018/9/11
Agilent	Network Analyzer	E5071C	MY46523671	2017/10/18	2018/10/17
Speag	Dielectric Assessment KIT	DAK-3.5	1071	2017/11/28	2018/11/27
Agilent	Signal Generator	N5181A	MY50145381	2017/12/26	2018/12/25
Anritsu	Power Senor	ML2495A	1602009	2017/4/22	2018/4/21
Anritsu	Power Meter	MA2411B	1531051	2017/5/18	2018/5/17
Anritsu	Power Senor	MA2411B	1306099	2017/8/21	2018/8/20
Anritsu	Power Meter	ML2495A	1349001	2017/7/19	2018/7/18
R&S	CBT BLUETOOTH TESTER	CBT	100963	2017/12/26	2018/12/25
R&S	Spectrum Analyzer	N9010A	MY55150244	2017/4/18	2018/4/17
TES	Liquid thermometer	TES 1310	141004807	2017/4/21	2018/4/20
VICTOR	Temperature and humidity meter	VC230	H-3	2017/4/18	2018/4/17
ARRA	Power Divider	A3200-2	N/A	Note	
Agilent	Dual Directional Coupler	778D	50422	Note	
PASTERNACK	Dual Directional Coupler	PE2214-10	N/A	Note	
MCL	Attenuation1	BW-S10W5	N/A	Note	
Weinschel	Attenuation2	3M-20	N/A	Note	
Zhongjilianhe	Attenuation3	MVE2214-03	N/A	Note	
mini-circuits	Amplifier	ZHL-42W+	QA1341002	Note	
mini-circuits	Amplifier	ZVE-3W-83+	599201528	Note	

Note:
Prior to system verification and validation, the path loss from the signal generator to the system check source and the power meter, which includes the amplifier, cable, attenuator and directional coupler, was measured by the network analyzer. The reading of the power meter was offset by the path loss difference between the path to the power meter and the path to the system check source to monitor the actual power level fed to the system check

11. System Verification

11.1 Tissue Simulating Liquids

For the measurement of the field distribution inside the SAM phantom with DASY, the phantom must be filled with around 25 liters of homogeneous body tissue simulating liquid. For head SAR testing, the liquid height from the ear reference point (ERP) of the phantom to the liquid top surface is larger than 15 cm, which is shown in Fig. 10.1. For body SAR testing, the liquid height from the center of the flat phantom to the liquid top surface is larger than 15 cm, which is shown in Fig. 10.2.

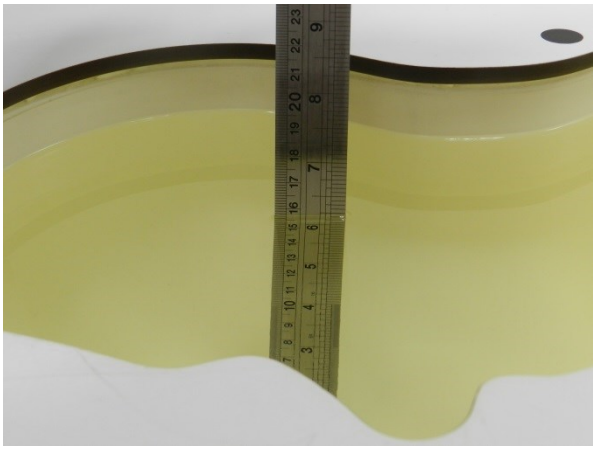


Fig 10.1Photo of Liquid Height for Head SAR

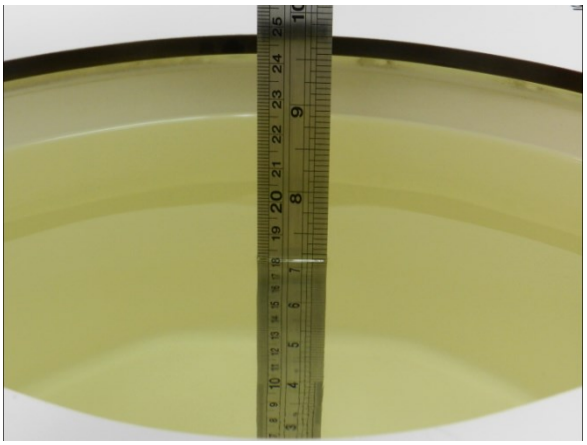


Fig 10.2 Photo of Liquid Height for Body SAR

11.2 Tissue Verification

The following tissue formulations are provided for reference only as some of the parameters have not been thoroughly verified. The composition of ingredients may be modified accordingly to achieve the desired target tissue parameters required for routine SAR evaluation.

Frequency (MHz)	Water (%)	Sugar (%)	Cellulose (%)	Salt (%)	Preventol (%)	DGBE (%)	Conductivity (σ)	Permittivity (εr)
For Head								
835	40.3	57.9	0.2	1.4	0.2	0	0.90	41.5
1800, 1900, 2000	55.2	0	0	0.3	0	44.5	1.40	40.0
2450	55.0	0	0	0	0	45.0	1.80	39.2
2600	54.8	0	0	0.1	0	45.1	1.96	39.0
For Body								
835	50.8	48.2	0	0.9	0.1	0	0.97	55.2
1800, 1900, 2000	70.2	0	0	0.4	0	29.4	1.52	53.3
2450	68.6	0	0	0	0	31.4	1.95	52.7
2600	68.1	0	0	0.1	0	31.8	2.16	52.5

Simulating Liquid for 5GHz, Manufactured by SPEAG

Ingredients	(% by weight)
Water	64~78%
Mineral oil	11~18%
Emulsifiers	9~15%
Additives and Salt	2~3%

<Tissue Dielectric Parameter Check Results>

Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Liquid Temp. (℃)	Conductivity (σ)	Permittivity (ε_r)	Conductivity Target (σ)	Permittivity Target (ε_r)	Delta (σ) (%)	Delta (ε_r) (%)	Limit (%)	Date
835	Head	22.8	0.935	42.927	0.90	41.50	3.89	3.44	±5	2018/1/20
1900	Head	22.7	1.459	39.077	1.40	40.00	4.21	-2.31	±5	2018/1/29
2450	Head	22.3	1.865	40.121	1.80	39.20	3.61	2.35	±5	2018/1/26
2600	Head	22.3	2.045	39.312	1.96	39.00	4.34	0.80	±5	2018/1/26
5200	Head	22.6	4.542	36.882	4.66	36.00	-2.53	2.45	±5	2018/1/27
5300	Head	22.6	4.642	36.745	4.76	35.90	-2.48	2.35	±5	2018/1/27
5500	Head	22.6	4.838	36.475	4.96	35.60	-2.46	2.46	±5	2018/1/27
5600	Head	22.6	4.945	36.333	5.07	35.50	-2.47	2.35	±5	2018/1/27
5800	Head	22.6	5.154	36.067	5.27	35.30	-2.20	2.17	±5	2018/1/27
835	Body	22.5	0.999	54.829	0.97	55.20	2.99	-0.67	±5	2018/1/21
1900	Body	22.4	1.550	51.465	1.52	53.30	1.97	-3.44	±5	2018/1/29
2450	Body	22.5	1.973	54.109	1.95	52.70	1.18	2.67	±5	2018/1/26
2600	Body	22.5	2.183	53.546	2.16	52.50	1.06	1.99	±5	2018/1/26
5200	Body	22.6	5.431	49.223	5.30	49.00	2.47	0.46	±5	2018/1/27
5300	Body	22.6	5.564	49.045	5.42	48.90	2.66	0.30	±5	2018/1/27
5500	Body	22.6	5.827	48.715	5.65	48.60	3.13	0.24	±5	2018/1/27
5600	Body	22.6	5.968	48.550	5.77	48.50	3.43	0.10	±5	2018/1/27
5800	Body	22.6	6.251	48.223	6.00	48.20	4.18	0.05	±5	2018/1/27

11.3 System Performance Check Results

Comparing to the original SAR value provided by SPEAG, the verification data should be within its specification of 10 %. Below table shows the target SAR and measured SAR after normalized to 1W input power. The table below indicates the system performance check can meet the variation criterion and the plots can be referred to Appendix A of this report.

<1g SAR>

Date	Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Input Power (mW)	Dipole S/N	Probe S/N	DAE S/N	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Targeted 1g SAR (W/kg)	Normalized 1g SAR (W/kg)	Deviation (%)
2018/1/20	835	Head	250	4d151	3935	1358	2.51	9.73	10.04	3.19
2018/1/29	1900	Head	250	5d170	3935	1358	9.88	40.00	39.52	-1.20
2018/1/26	2450	Head	250	908	3935	1358	13.70	53.20	54.80	3.01
2018/1/26	2600	Head	250	1112	3935	1358	14.00	56.40	56.00	-0.71
2018/1/27	5200	Head	100	1128	3935	1358	7.91	78.20	79.10	1.15
2018/1/27	5300	Head	100	1128	3935	1358	7.52	82.10	75.20	-8.40
2018/1/27	5500	Head	100	1128	3935	1358	7.71	84.60	77.10	-8.87
2018/1/27	5600	Head	100	1128	3935	1358	8.61	81.80	86.10	5.26
2018/1/27	5800	Head	100	1128	3935	1358	7.44	79.90	74.40	-6.88
2018/1/21	835	Body	250	4d151	3935	1358	2.64	9.72	10.56	8.64
2018/1/29	1900	Body	250	5d170	3935	1358	9.94	40.70	39.76	-2.31
2018/1/26	2450	Body	250	908	3935	1358	13.30	50.90	53.20	4.52
2018/1/26	2600	Body	250	1112	3935	1358	13.40	55.00	53.60	-2.55
2018/1/27	5200	Body	100	1128	3935	1358	6.93	74.60	69.30	-7.10
2018/1/27	5300	Body	100	1128	3935	1358	7.18	75.90	71.80	-5.40
2018/1/27	5500	Body	100	1128	3935	1358	7.59	82.10	75.90	-7.55
2018/1/27	5600	Body	100	1128	3935	1358	8.09	80.00	80.90	1.13
2018/1/27	5800	Body	100	1128	3935	1358	7.21	78.20	72.10	-7.80

<10g SAR>

Date	Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Input Power (mW)	Dipole S/N	Probe S/N	DAE S/N	Measured 10g SAR (W/kg)	Targeted 10g SAR (W/kg)	Normalized 10g SAR (W/kg)	Deviation (%)
2018/1/29	1900	Body	250	5d170	3935	1358	5.21	21.40	20.84	-2.62
2018/1/26	2600	Body	250	1112	3935	1358	6.04	24.40	24.16	-0.98
2018/1/27	5200	Body	100	1128	3935	1358	1.97	21.10	19.70	-6.64
2018/1/27	5300	Body	100	1128	3935	1358	2.02	21.60	20.20	-6.48
2018/1/27	5500	Body	100	1128	3935	1358	2.17	23.50	21.70	-7.66

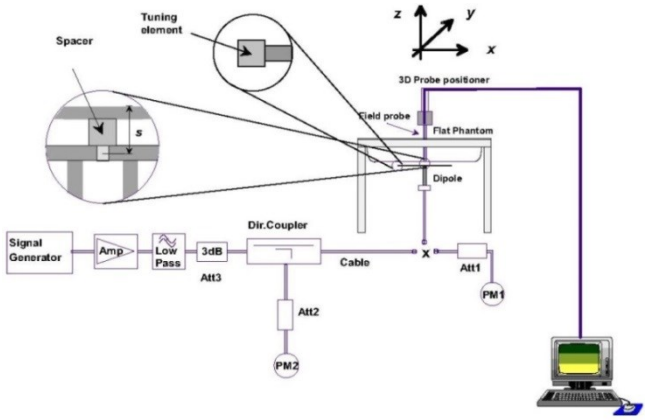


Fig 10.3.1 System Performance Check Setup

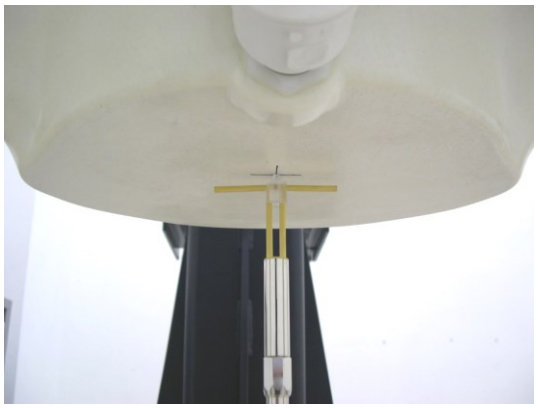


Fig 10.3.2 Setup Photo

12. RF Exposure Positions

12.1 Ear and handset reference point

Figure 11.1.1 shows the front, back, and side views of the SAM phantom. The center-of-mouth reference point is labeled “M,” the left ear reference point (ERP) is marked “LE,” and the right ERP is marked “RE.” Each ERP is 15 mm along the B-M (back-mouth) line behind the entrance-to-ear-canal (EEC) point, as shown in Figure 11.1.2 The Reference Plane is defined as passing through the two ear reference points and point M. The line N-F (neck-front), also called the reference pivoting line, is normal to the Reference Plane and perpendicular to both a line passing through RE and LE and the B-M line (see Figure 11.1.3). Both N-F and B-M lines should be marked on the exterior of the phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning. Posterior to the N-F line the ear shape is a flat surface with 6 mm thickness at each ERP, and forward of the N-F line the ear is truncated, as illustrated in Figure 11.1.2. The ear truncation is introduced to preclude the ear lobe from interfering with handset tilt, which could lead to unstable positioning at the cheek.

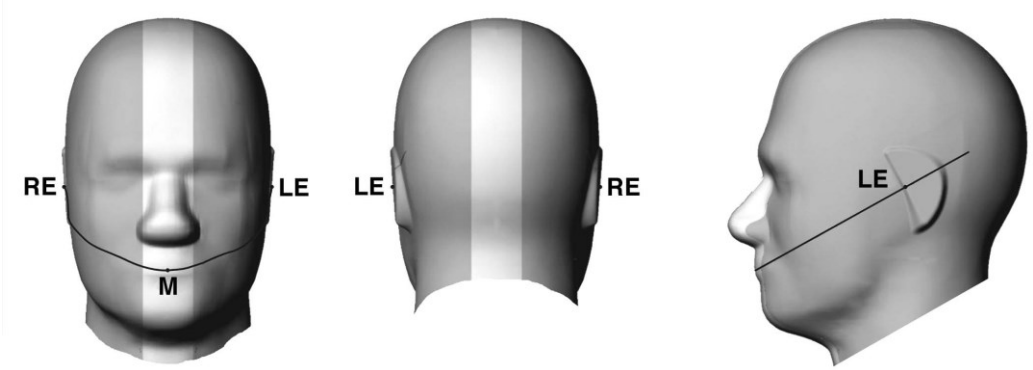


Fig 11.1.1 Front, back, and side views of SAM twin phantom

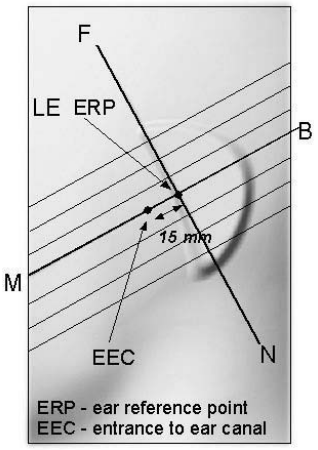


Fig 11.1.2 Close-up side view of phantom showing the ear region.

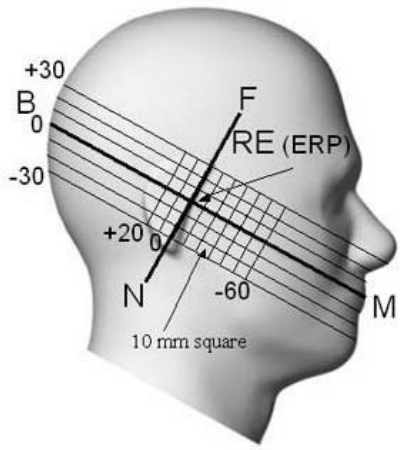


Fig 11.1.3 Side view of the phantom showing relevant markings and seven cross-sectional plane locations

12.2 Definition of the cheek position

1. Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece (flip cover), open the cover. If the handset can transmit with the cover closed, both configurations must be tested.
2. Define two imaginary lines on the handset—the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The vertical centerline passes through two points on the front side of the handset—the midpoint of the width wt of the handset at the level of the acoustic output (point A in Figure 11.2.1 and Figure 11.2.2), and the midpoint of the width wb of the bottom of the handset (point B). The horizontal line is perpendicular to the vertical centerline and passes through the center of the acoustic output (see Figure 11.2.1). The two lines intersect at point A. Note that for many handsets, point A coincides with the center of the acoustic output; however, the acoustic output may be located elsewhere on the horizontal line. Also note that the vertical centerline is not necessarily parallel to the front face of the handset (see Figure 11.2.2), especially for clamshell handsets, handsets with flip covers, and other irregularly-shaped handsets.
3. Position the handset close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 11.2.3), such that the plane defined by the vertical centerline and the horizontal line of the handset is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.
4. Translate the handset towards the phantom along the line passing through RE and LE until handset point A touches the pinna at the ERP.
5. While maintaining the handset in this plane, rotate it around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline is in the plane normal to the plane containing B-M and N-F lines, i.e., the Reference Plane.
6. Rotate the handset around the vertical centerline until the handset (horizontal line) is parallel to the N-F line.
7. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the Reference Plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the handset contact with the pinna, rotate the handset about the N-F line until any point on the handset is in contact with a phantom point below the pinna on the cheek. See Figure 11.2.3. The actual rotation angles should be documented in the test report.

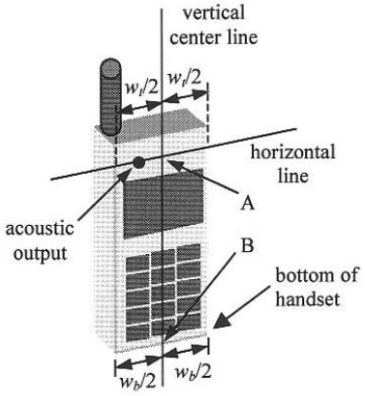


Fig 11.2.1 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines—"fixed case

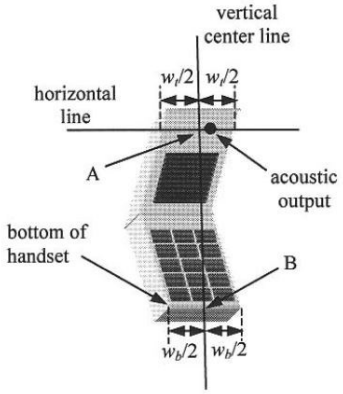


Fig 11.2.2 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines—"clam-shell case"

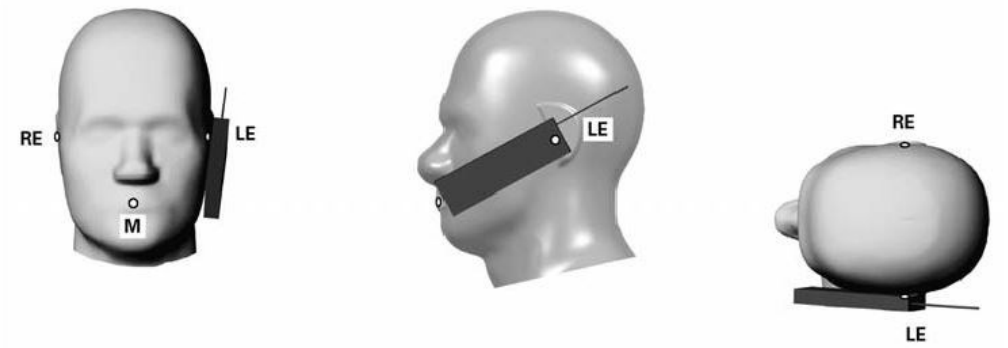


Fig 11.2.3 cheek or touch position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which establish the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.

12.3 Definition of the tilt position

1. Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece (flip cover), open the cover. If the handset can transmit with the cover closed, both configurations must be tested.
2. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, move the handset away from the pinna along the line passing through RE and LE far enough to allow a rotation of the handset away from the cheek by 15°.
3. Rotate the handset around the horizontal line by 15°.
4. While maintaining the orientation of the handset, move the handset towards the phantom on the line passing through RE and LE until any part of the handset touches the ear. The tilt position is obtained when the contact point is on the pinna. See Figure 11.3.1. If contact occurs at any location other than the pinna, e.g., the antenna at the back of the phantom head, the angle of the handset should be reduced. In this case, the tilt position is obtained if any point on the handset is in contact with the pinna and a second point

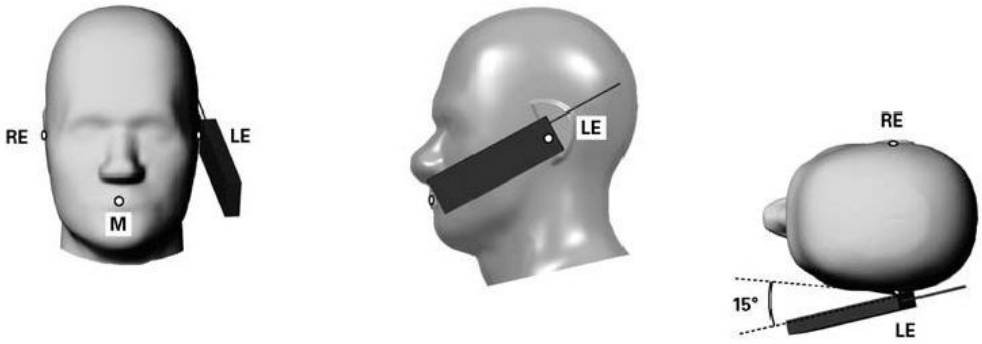


Fig 11.3.1 Tilt position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE), and mouth (M), which define the Reference Plane for handset positioning, are indicated.

12.4 Body Worn Accessory

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 11.4). Per KDB648474 D04v01r03, body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB 447498 D01v06 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a handset attached to the handset.

Accessories for body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are test with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-chip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

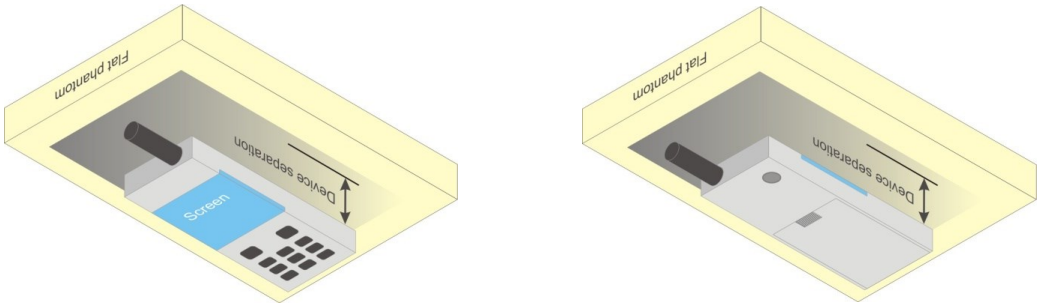


Fig 11.4 Body Worn Position

12.5 Product Specific 10g SAR Exposure

For smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC mini-tablets that support voice calls next to the ear, According to KDB648474 D04v01r03, the following phablet procedures should be applied to evaluate SAR compliance for each applicable wireless modes and frequency band. Devices marketed as phablets, regardless of form factors and operating characteristics must be tested as a phablet to determine SAR compliance

1. The normally required head and body-worn accessory SAR test procedures for handsets, including hotspot mode, must be applied.

2. The UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna located at ≤ 25 mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with a flat phantom, for 10-g extremity SAR according to the body-equivalent tissue dielectric parameters in KDB 865664 to address interactive hand use exposure conditions.6 The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, 10-g extremity SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

12.6 Wireless Router

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 v02r01 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W ≥ 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5cm of their edges, determined form general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v06 publication procedures. The “Portable Hotspot” feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

13. Conducted RF Output Power (Unit: dBm)

<GSM Conducted Power>

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the maximum output power channel is used for SAR testing and for further SAR test reduction.
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR test reduction for GSM / GPRS / EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance. The mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested. Therefore, the GPRS 4Tx slots for GSM850/GSM1900 are considered as the primary mode.
3. Other configurations of GSM / GPRS / EDGE are considered as secondary modes. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied, when the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.
4. When the phone is in talking mode and receiver worked, receiver on power will be implemented immediately in GSM1900 band, for SAR testing EUT was set in reduced on mode and GPRS 4Tx slots due to its highest frame-average power.
5. Power reduction which is triggered by hotspot mode/p-sensor mode are implemented in GSM1900 band, for SAR testing EUT was set in reduced power mode and GPRS 4 Tx slots due to its highest frame-average power.

<Full/Receiver On Power Mode>

GSM850	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Tx Channel	128	189	251		128	189	251	
Frequency (MHz)	824.2	836.4	848.8		824.2	836.4	848.8	
GSM 1 Tx slot	33.07	33.08	33.05	34.00	24.07	24.08	24.05	25.00
GPRS 1 Tx slot	33.03	33.07	33.04	34.00	24.03	24.07	24.04	25.00
GPRS 2 Tx slots	30.90	31.12	31.01	31.50	24.90	25.12	25.01	25.50
GPRS 3 Tx slots	29.30	29.44	29.41	29.50	25.04	25.18	25.15	25.24
GPRS 4 Tx slots	28.11	28.43	28.40	28.50	25.11	25.43	25.40	25.50
EDGE 1 Tx slot	26.60	26.70	26.81	27.50	17.60	17.70	17.81	18.50
EDGE 2 Tx slots	25.96	26.00	26.20	27.00	19.96	20.00	20.20	21.00
EDGE 3 Tx slots	23.84	23.93	24.09	25.00	19.58	19.67	19.83	20.74
EDGE 4 Tx slots	22.70	22.70	22.97	24.00	19.70	19.70	19.97	21.00

Remark: The frame-averaged power is linearly scaled the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots.
The calculated method are shown as below:
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (1 Tx Slot) - 9 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (2 Tx Slots) - 6 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (3 Tx Slots) - 4.26 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (4 Tx Slots) - 3 dB

<Full Power Mode>

GSM1900	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Tx Channel	512	661	810		512	661	810	
Frequency (MHz)	1850.2	1880	1909.8		1850.2	1880	1909.8	
GSM 1 Tx slot	29.08	28.70	28.25	30.00	20.08	19.70	19.25	21.00
GPRS 1 Tx slot	29.05	28.67	28.24	30.00	20.05	19.67	19.24	21.00
GPRS 2 Tx slots	27.43	27.00	26.49	28.00	21.43	21.00	20.49	22.00
GPRS 3 Tx slots	26.25	25.81	25.32	26.50	21.99	21.55	21.06	22.24
GPRS 4 Tx slots	25.12	24.68	24.19	25.50	22.12	21.68	21.19	22.50
EDGE 1 Tx slot	25.61	25.30	25.46	26.00	16.61	16.30	16.46	17.00
EDGE 2 Tx slots	23.49	23.17	23.35	24.50	17.49	17.17	17.35	18.50
EDGE 3 Tx slots	22.35	22.06	22.23	23.50	18.09	17.80	17.97	19.24
EDGE 4 Tx slots	21.18	20.97	21.09	22.50	18.18	17.97	18.09	19.50

Remark: The frame-averaged power is linearly scaled the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots.
The calculated method are shown as below:
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (1 Tx Slot) - 9 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (2 Tx Slots) - 6 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (3 Tx Slots) - 4.26 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (4 Tx Slots) - 3 dB

<Receiver On Power Mode>

GSM1900	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Tx Channel	512	661	810		512	661	810	
Frequency (MHz)	1850.2	1880	1909.8		1850.2	1880	1909.8	
GSM 1 Tx slot	29.55	29.38	29.25	30.50	20.55	20.38	20.25	21.50
GPRS 1 Tx slot	29.54	29.37	29.24	30.50	20.54	20.37	20.24	21.50
GPRS 2 Tx slots	28.38	28.04	27.78	28.50	22.38	22.04	21.78	22.50
GPRS 3 Tx slots	26.95	26.71	26.45	27.00	22.69	22.45	22.19	22.74
GPRS 4 Tx slots	25.72	25.57	25.30	26.00	22.72	22.57	22.30	23.00
EDGE 1 Tx slot	25.45	25.52	25.45	26.50	16.45	16.52	16.45	17.50
EDGE 2 Tx slots	23.84	23.89	23.85	25.00	17.84	17.89	17.85	19.00
EDGE 3 Tx slots	22.72	22.77	22.74	24.00	18.46	18.51	18.48	19.74
EDGE 4 Tx slots	21.58	21.66	21.58	23.00	18.58	18.66	18.58	20.00

Remark: The frame-averaged power is linearly scaled the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots.
The calculated method are shown as below:
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (1 Tx Slot) - 9 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (2 Tx Slots) - 6 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (3 Tx Slots) - 4.26 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (4 Tx Slots) - 3 dB

<Reduced Power Mode for Hotspot On/P-Sensor On>

GSM1900	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Tx Channel	512	661	810		512	661	810	
Frequency (MHz)	1850.2	1880	1909.8		1850.2	1880	1909.8	
GSM 1 Tx slot	22.35	21.80	21.53	23.50	13.35	12.80	12.53	14.50
GPRS 1 Tx slot	22.33	21.78	21.51	23.50	13.33	12.78	12.51	14.50
GPRS 2 Tx slots	20.71	20.11	19.77	21.50	14.71	14.11	13.77	15.50
GPRS 3 Tx slots	19.46	19.01	18.69	20.00	15.20	14.75	14.43	15.74
GPRS 4 Tx slots	18.27	17.85	17.49	19.00	15.27	14.85	14.49	16.00
EDGE 1 Tx slot	18.90	18.68	18.89	19.50	9.90	9.68	9.89	10.50
EDGE 2 Tx slots	17.72	17.21	16.87	18.00	11.72	11.21	10.87	12.00
EDGE 3 Tx slots	16.60	16.10	15.73	17.00	12.34	11.84	11.47	12.74
EDGE 4 Tx slots	15.37	14.91	14.51	16.00	12.37	11.91	11.51	13.00

Remark: The frame-averaged power is linearly scaled the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots.
The calculated method are shown as below:
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (1 Tx Slot) - 9 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (2 Tx Slots) - 6 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (3 Tx Slots) - 4.26 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (4 Tx Slots) - 3 dB

<Reduced Power Mode for Product Specific 10g SAR>

GSM1900	Burst Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)	Frame-Average Power (dBm)			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Tx Channel	512	661	810		512	661	810	
Frequency (MHz)	1850.2	1880	1909.8		1850.2	1880	1909.8	
GSM 1 Tx slot	26.50	25.98	25.65	27.50	17.50	16.98	16.65	18.50
GPRS 1 Tx slot	26.43	25.96	25.62	27.50	17.43	16.96	16.62	18.50
GPRS 2 Tx slots	24.82	24.33	24.00	25.50	18.82	18.33	18.00	19.50
GPRS 3 Tx slots	23.61	23.14	22.83	24.00	19.35	18.88	18.57	19.74
GPRS 4 Tx slots	22.43	22.04	21.65	23.00	19.43	19.04	18.65	20.00
EDGE 1 Tx slot	23.04	22.67	22.90	23.50	14.04	13.67	13.90	14.50
EDGE 2 Tx slots	20.98	20.56	20.80	22.00	14.98	14.56	14.80	16.00
EDGE 3 Tx slots	19.64	19.43	19.68	21.00	15.38	15.17	15.42	16.74
EDGE 4 Tx slots	18.48	18.34	18.51	20.00	15.48	15.34	15.51	17.00

Remark: The frame-averaged power is linearly scaled the maximum burst averaged power over 8 time slots.
The calculated method are shown as below:
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (1 Tx Slot) - 9 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (2 Tx Slots) - 6 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (3 Tx Slots) - 4.26 dB
Frame-averaged power = Maximum burst averaged power (4 Tx Slots) - 3 dB

<WCDMA Conducted Power>

1. The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlines in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification.
2. The procedures in KDB 941225 D01v03r01 are applied for 3GPP Rel. 6 HSPA to configure the device in the required sub-test mode(s) to determine SAR test exclusion.
3. For DC-HSDPA, the device was configured according to the H-Set 12, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1, with the primary and the secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell enabled during the power measurement.

A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

HSDPA Setup Configuration:

a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
   i. Set Gain Factors (β_c and β_d) and parameters were set according to each
   ii. Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
   iii. Set RMC 12.2Kbps + HSDPA mode.
   iv. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
   v. Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 1, QPSK)
   vi. Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
   vii. Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
   viii. Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
   ix. Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
   x. Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
   xi. Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

Table C.10.1.4: β values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{HS} (Note1, Note 2)	CM (dB) (Note 3)	MPR (dB) (Note 3)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	12/15 (Note 4)	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1: Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and Δ_{CQI} = 30/15 with β_{hs} = 30/15 * β_c.

Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA, Δ_{ACK} and Δ_{NACK} = 30/15 with β_{hs} = 30/15 * β_c, and Δ_{CQI} = 24/15 with β_{hs} = 24/15 * β_c.

Note 3: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Note 4: For subtest 2 the β_c/β_d ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 11/15 and β_d = 15/15.

Setup Configuration

HSUPA Setup Configuration:

a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting * :
   i. Call Configs = 5.2B, 5.9B, 5.10B, and 5.13.2B with QPSK
   ii. Set the Gain Factors (β_c and β_d) and parameters (AG Index) were set according to each specific sub-test in the following table, C11.1.3, quoted from the TS 34.121
   iii. Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
   iv. Set Channel Type = 12.2k + HSPA
   v. Set UE Target Power
   vi. Power Ctrl Mode= Alternating bits
   vii. Set and observe the E-TFCI
   viii. Confirm that E-TFCI is equal to the target E-TFCI of 75 for sub-test 1, and other subtest's E-TFCI
d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

Table C.11.1.3: β values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH and E-DCH

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{HS} (Note1)	β_{ec}	β_{ed} (Note 4) (Note 5)	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (Codes)	CM (dB) (Note 2)	MPR (dB) (Note 2) (Note 6)	AG Index (Note 5)	E-TFCI
1	11/15 (Note 3)	15/15 (Note 3)	64	11/15 (Note 3)	22/15	209/225	1309/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	$\beta_{ed}1$: 47/15 $\beta_{ed}2$: 47/15	4 4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15	0	-	-	5/15	5/15	47/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	12	67

Note 1: For sub-test 1 to 4, Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and Δ_{CQI} = 30/15 with β_{hs} = 30/15 * β_c. For sub-test 5, Δ_{ACK}, Δ_{NACK} and Δ_{CQI} = 5/15 with β_{hs} = 5/15 * β_c.

Note 2: CM = 1 for β_c/β_d =12/15, β_{hs}/β_c=24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to β_c = 10/15 and β_d = 15/15.

Note 4: In case of testing by UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1, Sub-test 3 is omitted according to TS25.306 Table 5.1g.

Note 5: β_{ed} can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

Note 6: For subtests 2, 3 and 4, UE may perform E-DPDCH power scaling at max power which could results in slightly smaller MPR values.

Setup Configuration

DC-HSDPA 3GPP release 8 Setup Configuration:

a. The EUT was connected to Base Station Agilent E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration below
b. The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
c. A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
   i. Set RMC 12.2Kbps + HSDPA mode.
   ii. Set Cell Power = -25 dBm
   iii. Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 12, QPSK)
   iv. Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
   v. Set Gain Factors (β_c and β_d) and parameters were set according to each Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
      a). Subtest 1: β_c/β_d=2/15
      b). Subtest 2: β_c/β_d=12/15
      c). Subtest 3: β_c/β_d=15/8
      d). Subtest 4: β_c/β_d=15/4
   vi. Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
   vii. Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
   viii. Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
   ix. Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
   x. Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
d. The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlines in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification.
A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

C.8.1.12 Fixed Reference Channel Definition H-Set 12

Table C.8.1.12: Fixed Reference Channel H-Set 12

Parameter	Unit	Value
Nominal Avg. Inf. Bit Rate	kbps	60
Inter-TTI Distance	TTI's	1
Number of HARQ Processes	Proces ses	6
Information Bit Payload (N_{INF})	Bits	120
Number Code Blocks	Blocks	1
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	Bits	960
Total Available SML's in UE	SML's	19200
Number of SML's per HARQ Proc.	SML's	3200
Coding Rate		0.15
Number of Physical Channel Codes	Codes	1
Modulation		QPSK
Note 1: The RMC is intended to be used for DC-HSDPA mode and both cells shall transmit with identical parameters as listed in the table. Note 2: Maximum number of transmission is limited to 1, i.e., retransmission is not allowed. The redundancy and constellation version 0 shall be used.		

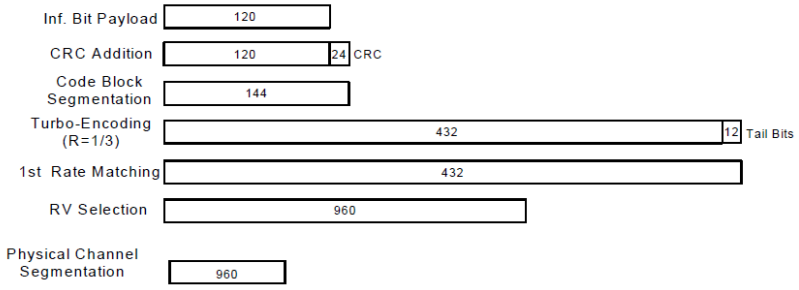


Figure C.8.19: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 12 (QPSK)

Setup Configuration

<WCDMA Conducted Power>

General Note:

1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR testing is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1's".
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. The maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA is ≤ ¼ dB higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA, and according to the following RF output power, the output power results of the secondary modes (HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA) are less than ¼ dB higher than the primary modes; therefore, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA.

<Full/Receiver On Power Mode>

Band		WCDMA Band V			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Tx Channel		4132	4182	4233	
Rx Channel		4357	4407	4458	
Frequency (MHz)		826.4	836.4	846.6	
3GPP Rel 99	AMR 12.2Kbps	23.09	23.20	23.34	24.00
3GPP Rel 99	RMC 12.2Kbps	23.10	23.25	23.35	24.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-1	22.25	22.30	22.39	23.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-2	22.20	22.28	22.40	23.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-3	21.76	21.80	21.90	22.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-4	21.73	21.79	21.88	22.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-1	22.12	22.24	22.35	23.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-2	22.15	22.30	22.34	23.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-3	21.64	21.78	21.84	22.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-4	21.57	21.72	21.80	22.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-1	22.20	22.28	22.35	23.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-2	20.16	20.26	20.36	21.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-3	21.08	21.19	21.31	22.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-4	20.15	20.24	20.36	21.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-5	22.15	22.30	22.45	23.00

<Full Power Mode>

Band		WCDMA Band II			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Tx Channel		9262	9400	9538	
Rx Channel		9662	9800	9938	
Frequency (MHz)		1852.4	1880	1907.6	
3GPP Rel 99	AMR 12.2Kbps	20.30	20.21	20.12	21.00
3GPP Rel 99	RMC 12.2Kbps	20.32	20.22	20.15	21.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-1	19.35	19.22	19.20	20.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-2	19.28	19.26	19.17	20.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-3	18.85	18.75	18.77	19.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-4	18.83	18.77	18.70	19.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-1	19.37	19.34	19.30	20.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-2	19.40	19.37	19.36	20.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-3	18.94	18.90	18.96	19.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-4	18.98	18.95	18.94	19.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-1	19.33	19.22	19.23	20.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-2	17.31	17.23	17.23	18.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-3	18.27	18.23	18.25	19.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-4	17.25	17.21	17.16	18.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-5	19.40	19.20	19.30	19.00

<Receiver On Power Mode>

Band		WCDMA Band II			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Tx Channel		9262	9400	9538	
Rx Channel		9662	9800	9938	
Frequency (MHz)		1852.4	1880	1907.6	
3GPP Rel 99	AMR 12.2Kbps	22.82	22.75	22.71	24.00
3GPP Rel 99	RMC 12.2Kbps	22.83	22.78	22.73	24.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-1	21.98	21.89	21.79	23.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-2	22.03	21.95	21.83	23.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-3	21.53	21.42	21.38	22.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-4	21.54	21.48	21.39	22.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-1	21.94	21.85	21.73	23.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-2	21.96	21.87	21.77	23.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-3	21.47	21.37	21.28	22.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-4	21.40	21.32	21.24	22.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-1	21.88	21.80	21.70	23.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-2	19.82	19.77	19.70	21.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-3	20.90	20.81	20.80	22.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-4	19.80	19.73	19.65	21.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-5	21.91	21.77	21.70	23.00

<Reduced Power Mode for Hotspot On/P-Sensor On>

Band		WCDMA Band II			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Tx Channel		9262	9400	9538	
Rx Channel		9662	9800	9938	
Frequency (MHz)		1852.4	1880	1907.6	
3GPP Rel 99	AMR 12.2Kbps	14.31	14.22	14.29	15.50
3GPP Rel 99	RMC 12.2Kbps	14.36	14.30	14.35	15.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-1	13.26	13.20	13.25	13.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-2	13.20	13.18	13.26	13.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-3	12.75	12.70	12.72	13.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-4	12.70	12.68	12.65	13.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-1	13.30	13.24	13.30	13.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-2	13.27	13.28	13.23	13.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-3	12.67	12.70	12.71	13.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-4	12.65	12.62	12.77	13.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-1	13.25	13.19	13.17	13.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-2	11.25	11.20	11.15	11.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-3	12.32	12.30	12.26	12.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-4	11.18	11.12	11.10	11.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-5	13.20	13.18	13.15	13.50

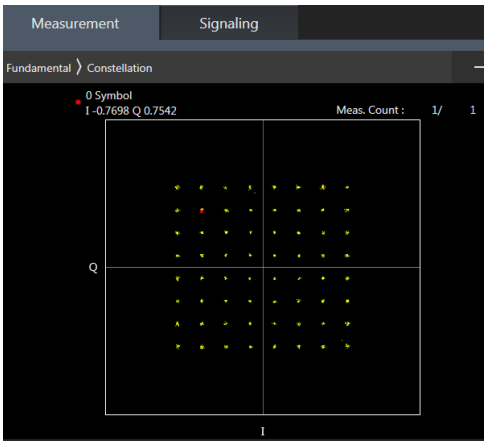
<Reduced Power Mode for Product Specific 10g SAR>

Band		WCDMA Band II			Tune-up Limit (dBm)
Tx Channel		9262	9400	9538	
Rx Channel		9662	9800	9938	
Frequency (MHz)		1852.4	1880	1907.6	
3GPP Rel 99	AMR 12.2Kbps	18.34	18.25	18.30	19.50
3GPP Rel 99	RMC 12.2Kbps	18.37	18.30	18.34	19.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-1	17.30	17.24	17.20	18.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-2	17.28	17.20	17.15	18.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-3	16.91	16.85	16.88	18.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSDPA Subtest-4	16.92	16.80	16.85	18.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-1	17.22	17.20	17.30	18.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-2	17.28	17.23	17.25	18.50
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-3	16.77	16.84	16.80	18.00
3GPP Rel 8	DC-HSDPA Subtest-4	16.84	16.81	16.83	18.00
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-1	17.25	17.24	17.20	18.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-2	15.27	15.21	15.22	16.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-3	16.27	16.22	16.25	17.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-4	15.26	15.25	15.23	16.50
3GPP Rel 6	HSUPA Subtest-5	17.23	17.22	17.20	17.50

<LTE Conducted Power>

General Note:

1. Anritsu MT8820C base station simulator was used to setup the connection with EUT; the frequency band, channel bandwidth, RB allocation configuration, modulation type are set in the base station simulator to configure EUT transmitting at maximum power and at different configurations which are requested to be reported to FCC, for conducted power measurement and SAR testing.
2. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a properly configured base station simulator is used for the SAR and power measurements, spectrum plots for each RB allocation and offset configuration is not required.
3. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
4. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
5. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, for QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
6. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM/64QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM/64QAM SAR testing is not required.
7. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.
8. For LTE B5 / B26 the maximum bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels, per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.
9. LTE B5 SAR test was covered by LTE B26; according to April 2015 TCB workshop, SAR test for overlapping LTE bands can be reduced if
   a. the maximum output power, including tolerance, for the smaller band is ≤ the larger band to qualify for the SAR test exclusion
   b. the channel bandwidth and other operating parameters for the smaller band are fully supported by the larger band
10. According to 2017 TCB workshop, for 64QAM and 16QAM should be verified by checking the signal constellation with a call box to avoid incorrect maximum power levels due to MPR and other requirements associated with signal modulation, and the following figure is taken from the "Fundamental Measurement >> Modulation Analysis >> constellation" mode of the device connect to the MT8821C base station, therefore, the device 64QAM and 16QAM signal modulation are correct.



64QAM

16QAM

<Full/Receiver On Power Mode>

<LTE Band 5>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20450	20525	20600		
Frequency (MHz)				829	836.5	844		
10	QPSK	1	0	23.27	23.30	23.31	24	0
10	QPSK	1	25	23.31	23.47	23.36		
10	QPSK	1	49	23.34	23.35	23.29		
10	QPSK	25	0	22.42	22.52	22.42	23	1
10	QPSK	25	12	22.38	22.51	22.43		
10	QPSK	25	25	22.45	22.45	22.37		
10	QPSK	50	0	22.38	22.49	22.44		
10	16QAM	1	0	22.68	22.70	22.79	23	1
10	16QAM	1	25	22.70	22.89	22.78		
10	16QAM	1	49	22.83	22.77	22.67		
10	16QAM	25	0	21.52	21.66	21.58	22	2
10	16QAM	25	12	21.53	21.66	21.56		
10	16QAM	25	25	21.56	21.58	21.53		
10	16QAM	50	0	21.50	21.63	21.58		
10	64QAM	1	0	21.65	21.80	21.70	22	2
10	64QAM	1	25	21.75	21.99	21.89		
10	64QAM	1	49	21.70	21.91	21.82		
10	64QAM	25	0	20.65	20.83	20.76	21	3
10	64QAM	25	12	20.69	20.85	20.80		
10	64QAM	25	25	20.67	20.81	20.74		
10	64QAM	50	0	20.65	20.80	20.72		
Channel				20425	20525	20625	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				826.5	836.5	846.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	23.24	23.36	23.27	24	0
5	QPSK	1	12	23.32	23.41	23.32		
5	QPSK	1	24	23.29	23.38	23.26		
5	QPSK	12	0	22.30	22.52	22.39	23	1
5	QPSK	12	7	22.44	22.53	22.44		
5	QPSK	12	13	22.41	22.49	22.38		
5	QPSK	25	0	22.40	22.49	22.37		
5	16QAM	1	0	22.65	22.73	22.75	23	1
5	16QAM	1	12	22.73	22.86	22.74		
5	16QAM	1	24	22.70	22.76	22.66		
5	16QAM	12	0	21.43	21.65	21.61	22	2
5	16QAM	12	7	21.55	21.68	21.58		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.51	21.66	21.54		
5	16QAM	25	0	21.49	21.62	21.51		
5	64QAM	1	0	21.84	21.94	21.80	22	2
5	64QAM	1	12	21.86	21.96	21.80		
5	64QAM	1	24	21.86	21.95	21.84		
5	64QAM	12	0	20.80	20.91	20.82	21	3
5	64QAM	12	7	20.81	20.93	20.76		
5	64QAM	12	13	20.70	20.88	20.75		
5	64QAM	25	0	20.70	20.81	20.75		

Channel				20415	20525	20635	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				825.5	836.5	847.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	23.29	23.43	23.25	24	0
3	QPSK	1	8	23.27	23.40	23.26		
3	QPSK	1	14	23.36	23.38	23.29		
3	QPSK	8	0	22.31	22.47	22.39	23	1
3	QPSK	8	4	22.32	22.49	22.42		
3	QPSK	8	7	22.38	22.47	22.38		
3	QPSK	15	0	22.38	22.45	22.39		
3	16QAM	1	0	22.66	22.81	22.77	23	1
3	16QAM	1	8	22.64	22.77	22.73		
3	16QAM	1	14	22.72	22.81	22.62		
3	16QAM	8	0	21.48	21.69	21.60	22	2
3	16QAM	8	4	21.51	21.70	21.64		
3	16QAM	8	7	21.55	21.68	21.57		
3	16QAM	15	0	21.53	21.63	21.53		
3	64QAM	1	0	21.84	21.99	21.95	22	2
3	64QAM	1	8	21.85	21.98	21.92		
3	64QAM	1	14	21.86	21.97	21.87		
3	64QAM	8	0	20.80	20.86	20.82	21	3
3	64QAM	8	4	20.80	20.89	20.81		
3	64QAM	8	7	20.80	20.85	20.75		
3	64QAM	15	0	20.60	20.79	20.75		
Channel				20407	20525	20643	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				824.7	836.5	848.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.19	23.34	23.22	24	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	23.28	23.43	23.32		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.16	23.32	23.19		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.23	23.39	23.26		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	23.28	23.41	23.31		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.24	23.37	23.25		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.21	22.39	22.27	23	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	22.58	22.80	22.65	23	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	22.63	22.88	22.65		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	22.56	22.75	22.55		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	22.37	22.55	22.42		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	22.39	22.54	22.45		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	22.36	22.54	22.40		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	21.46	21.60	21.48	22	2
1.4	64QAM	1	0	21.81	21.94	21.86	22	2
1.4	64QAM	1	3	21.80	21.96	21.80		
1.4	64QAM	1	5	21.85	21.87	21.80		
1.4	64QAM	3	0	21.75	21.84	21.74		
1.4	64QAM	3	1	21.82	21.91	21.96		
1.4	64QAM	3	3	21.74	21.87	21.80		
1.4	64QAM	6	0	20.62	20.73	20.70	21	3

<LTE Band 7>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20850	21100	21350		
Frequency (MHz)				2510	2535	2560		
20	QPSK	1	0	23.29	22.98	22.88	24	0
20	QPSK	1	49	23.28	22.85	22.96		
20	QPSK	1	99	23.32	22.89	22.99		
20	QPSK	50	0	22.39	21.94	21.95	23	1
20	QPSK	50	24	22.38	21.96	22.00		
20	QPSK	50	50	22.38	21.92	22.09		
20	QPSK	100	0	22.39	21.92	21.99		
20	16QAM	1	0	22.45	22.22	22.22	23	1
20	16QAM	1	49	22.48	22.10	22.23		
20	16QAM	1	99	22.51	22.21	22.29		
20	16QAM	50	0	21.34	21.02	21.04	22	2
20	16QAM	50	24	21.36	21.02	21.04		
20	16QAM	50	50	21.35	21.01	21.13		
20	16QAM	100	0	21.31	21.01	21.03		
20	64QAM	1	0	21.56	21.23	21.33	22	2
20	64QAM	1	49	21.60	21.26	21.35		
20	64QAM	1	99	21.69	21.37	21.45		
20	64QAM	50	0	20.67	20.30	20.44	21	3
20	64QAM	50	24	20.50	20.19	20.40		
20	64QAM	50	50	20.56	20.22	20.33		
20	64QAM	100	0	20.45	20.18	20.27		
Channel				20825	21100	21375	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2507.5	2535	2562.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	23.24	22.99	22.89	24	0
15	QPSK	1	37	23.21	22.87	22.96		
15	QPSK	1	74	23.30	22.83	23.03		
15	QPSK	36	0	22.28	21.94	21.94	23	1
15	QPSK	36	20	22.31	21.95	22.08		
15	QPSK	36	39	22.32	21.90	22.01		
15	QPSK	75	0	22.32	21.92	21.93		
15	16QAM	1	0	22.50	22.24	22.22	23	1
15	16QAM	1	37	22.53	22.14	22.28		
15	16QAM	1	74	22.50	22.09	22.34		
15	16QAM	36	0	21.35	20.99	20.98	22	2
15	16QAM	36	20	21.41	21.01	21.08		
15	16QAM	36	39	21.35	20.96	21.09		
15	16QAM	75	0	21.35	20.99	21.02		
15	64QAM	1	0	21.65	21.31	21.35	22	2
15	64QAM	1	37	21.55	21.22	21.23		
15	64QAM	1	74	21.50	21.20	21.20		
15	64QAM	36	0	20.38	20.16	20.18	21	3
15	64QAM	36	20	20.52	20.20	20.16		
15	64QAM	36	39	20.46	20.20	20.26		
15	64QAM	75	0	20.46	20.15	20.23		

Channel				20800	21100	21400	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2505	2535	2565		
10	QPSK	1	0	23.23	22.87	22.94	24	0
10	QPSK	1	25	23.20	22.86	22.97		
10	QPSK	1	49	23.18	22.77	22.99		
10	QPSK	25	0	22.26	21.89	21.98	23	1
10	QPSK	25	12	22.28	21.89	22.03		
10	QPSK	25	25	22.31	21.89	21.99		
10	QPSK	50	0	22.27	21.93	21.97		
10	16QAM	1	0	22.51	22.14	22.25	23	1
10	16QAM	1	25	22.51	22.13	22.15		
10	16QAM	1	49	22.58	22.08	22.19		
10	16QAM	25	0	21.32	20.97	21.07	22	2
10	16QAM	25	12	21.39	20.96	21.05		
10	16QAM	25	25	21.36	20.96	21.03		
10	16QAM	50	0	21.37	20.98	20.98		
10	64QAM	1	0	21.49	21.18	21.23	22	2
10	64QAM	1	25	21.55	21.23	21.26		
10	64QAM	1	49	21.60	21.27	21.30		
10	64QAM	25	0	20.35	20.14	20.19	21	3
10	64QAM	25	12	20.36	20.17	20.25		
10	64QAM	25	25	20.32	20.17	20.26		
10	64QAM	50	0	20.30	20.14	20.20		
Channel				20775	21100	21425	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2502.5	2535	2567.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	23.24	22.86	22.91	24	0
5	QPSK	1	12	23.28	22.87	22.95		
5	QPSK	1	24	23.27	22.86	22.91		
5	QPSK	12	0	22.28	21.88	21.97	23	1
5	QPSK	12	7	22.32	21.91	21.88		
5	QPSK	12	13	22.29	21.89	21.89		
5	QPSK	25	0	22.30	21.89	21.93		
5	16QAM	1	0	22.49	22.09	22.07	23	1
5	16QAM	1	12	22.56	22.10	22.11		
5	16QAM	1	24	22.57	22.09	22.14		
5	16QAM	12	0	21.32	20.94	20.99	22	2
5	16QAM	12	7	21.34	20.94	21.04		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.35	20.95	21.01		
5	16QAM	25	0	21.32	20.94	21.03		
5	64QAM	1	0	21.48	21.19	21.25	22	2
5	64QAM	1	12	21.53	21.23	21.26		
5	64QAM	1	24	21.55	21.26	21.30		
5	64QAM	12	0	20.49	20.15	20.30	21	3
5	64QAM	12	7	20.52	20.17	20.32		
5	64QAM	12	13	20.56	20.19	20.32		
5	64QAM	25	0	20.50	20.10	20.26		

<LTE Band 26>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				26765	26865	26965		
Frequency (MHz)				821.5	831.5	841.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	23.19	23.23	23.25	24	0
15	QPSK	1	37	23.15	23.33	23.21		
15	QPSK	1	74	23.30	23.27	23.14		
15	QPSK	36	0	22.23	22.40	22.23	23	1
15	QPSK	36	20	22.33	22.38	22.21		
15	QPSK	36	39	22.35	22.35	22.27		
15	QPSK	75	0	22.31	22.38	22.18		
15	16QAM	1	0	22.53	22.64	22.72	23	1
15	16QAM	1	37	22.55	22.76	22.60		
15	16QAM	1	74	22.67	22.74	22.66		
15	16QAM	36	0	21.36	21.53	21.37	22	2
15	16QAM	36	20	21.44	21.53	21.37		
15	16QAM	36	39	21.48	21.49	21.44		
15	16QAM	75	0	21.40	21.51	21.32		
15	64QAM	1	0	21.63	21.72	21.70	22	2
15	64QAM	1	37	21.75	21.89	21.80		
15	64QAM	1	74	21.82	21.87	21.85		
15	64QAM	36	0	20.65	20.76	20.71	21	3
15	64QAM	36	20	20.60	20.74	20.65		
15	64QAM	36	39	20.60	20.72	20.64		
15	64QAM	75	0	20.55	20.71	20.63		
Channel				26740	26865	26990	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				819	831.5	844		
10	QPSK	1	0	23.05	23.28	23.23	24	0
10	QPSK	1	25	23.08	23.30	23.18		
10	QPSK	1	49	23.10	23.25	23.11		
10	QPSK	25	0	22.14	22.39	22.26	23	1
10	QPSK	25	12	22.11	22.38	22.25		
10	QPSK	25	25	22.17	22.31	22.22		
10	QPSK	50	0	22.12	22.37	22.21		
10	16QAM	1	0	22.42	22.64	22.62	23	1
10	16QAM	1	25	22.48	22.73	22.57		
10	16QAM	1	49	22.53	22.67	22.52		
10	16QAM	25	0	21.28	21.52	21.37	22	2
10	16QAM	25	12	21.28	21.51	21.39		
10	16QAM	25	25	21.31	21.48	21.32		
10	16QAM	50	0	21.22	21.49	21.37		
10	64QAM	1	0	21.55	21.76	21.75	22	2
10	64QAM	1	25	21.63	21.83	21.80		
10	64QAM	1	49	21.68	21.85	21.75		
10	64QAM	25	0	20.59	20.73	20.62	21	3
10	64QAM	25	12	20.61	20.71	20.64		
10	64QAM	25	25	20.49	20.66	20.60		
10	64QAM	50	0	20.59	20.72	20.63		

Channel				26715	26865	27015	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				816.5	831.5	846.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	23.00	23.23	23.18	24	0
5	QPSK	1	12	23.00	23.27	23.14		
5	QPSK	1	24	23.03	23.23	23.12		
5	QPSK	12	0	22.06	22.36	22.24	23	1
5	QPSK	12	7	22.06	22.37	22.24		
5	QPSK	12	13	22.13	22.32	22.20		
5	QPSK	25	0	22.12	22.32	22.18		
5	16QAM	1	0	22.40	22.58	22.60	23	1
5	16QAM	1	12	22.38	22.70	22.58		
5	16QAM	1	24	22.45	22.68	22.48		
5	16QAM	12	0	21.20	21.50	21.41	22	2
5	16QAM	12	7	21.19	21.51	21.40		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.29	21.49	21.37		
5	16QAM	25	0	21.28	21.45	21.34		
5	64QAM	1	0	21.49	21.75	21.65	22	2
5	64QAM	1	12	21.55	21.80	21.75		
5	64QAM	1	24	21.60	21.85	21.70		
5	64QAM	12	0	20.56	20.75	20.65	21	3
5	64QAM	12	7	20.60	20.79	20.60		
5	64QAM	12	13	20.61	20.77	20.55		
5	64QAM	25	0	20.53	20.66	20.69		
Channel				26705	26865	27025	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				815.5	831.5	847.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	23.04	23.30	23.15	24	0
3	QPSK	1	8	22.99	23.29	23.15		
3	QPSK	1	14	22.98	23.27	23.10		
3	QPSK	8	0	22.03	22.35	22.21	23	1
3	QPSK	8	4	22.07	22.37	22.22		
3	QPSK	8	7	22.01	22.34	22.19		
3	QPSK	15	0	22.06	22.34	22.21		
3	16QAM	1	0	22.42	22.70	22.63	23	1
3	16QAM	1	8	22.47	22.65	22.60		
3	16QAM	1	14	22.41	22.70	22.49		
3	16QAM	8	0	21.23	21.52	21.41	22	2
3	16QAM	8	4	21.24	21.57	21.46		
3	16QAM	8	7	21.21	21.50	21.40		
3	16QAM	15	0	21.18	21.50	21.34		
3	64QAM	1	0	21.65	21.78	21.70	22	2
3	64QAM	1	8	21.60	21.83	21.75		
3	64QAM	1	14	21.65	21.87	21.90		
3	64QAM	8	0	20.52	20.72	20.78	21	3
3	64QAM	8	4	20.65	20.76	20.89		
3	64QAM	8	7	20.74	20.74	20.65		
3	64QAM	15	0	20.52	20.68	20.55		

Channel				26697	26865	27033	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				814.7	831.5	848.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.97	23.21	23.05	24	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	23.04	23.29	23.10		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.93	23.18	23.01		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.98	23.28	23.10		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	23.04	23.30	23.13		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.02	23.29	23.10		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	21.98	22.31	22.13	23	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	22.33	22.68	22.56	23	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	22.42	22.71	22.54		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	22.35	22.65	22.45		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	22.16	22.40	22.28		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	22.18	22.45	22.26		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	22.12	22.40	22.18		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	21.19	21.45	21.30	22	2
1.4	64QAM	1	0	21.65	21.81	21.75	22	2
1.4	64QAM	1	3	21.60	21.84	21.78		
1.4	64QAM	1	5	21.55	21.78	21.65		
1.4	64QAM	3	0	21.57	21.74	21.60		
1.4	64QAM	3	1	21.56	21.75	21.63		
1.4	64QAM	3	3	21.52	21.77	21.70		
1.4	64QAM	6	0	20.46	20.63	20.52	21	3

<Full Power Mode>

<LTE Band 2>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				18700	18900	19100		
Frequency (MHz)				1860	1880	1900		
20	QPSK	1	0	20.88	20.75	20.62	21.5	0
20	QPSK	1	49	20.71	20.75	20.48		
20	QPSK	1	99	20.64	20.59	20.40		
20	QPSK	50	0	20.74	20.66	20.53	21.5	0
20	QPSK	50	24	20.78	20.68	20.52		
20	QPSK	50	50	20.70	20.61	20.45		
20	QPSK	100	0	20.71	20.63	20.51		
20	16QAM	1	0	20.86	20.85	20.80	21.5	0
20	16QAM	1	49	20.79	20.86	20.87		
20	16QAM	1	99	20.85	20.76	20.82		
20	16QAM	50	0	20.79	20.80	20.65	21.5	0
20	16QAM	50	24	20.85	20.83	20.65		
20	16QAM	50	50	20.83	20.76	20.60		
20	16QAM	100	0	20.78	20.82	20.65		
20	64QAM	1	0	20.83	20.80	20.82	21.5	0
20	64QAM	1	49	20.87	20.82	20.76		
20	64QAM	1	99	20.80	20.81	20.80		
20	64QAM	50	0	20.31	20.33	20.17	21.5	0
20	64QAM	50	24	20.41	20.35	20.16		
20	64QAM	50	50	20.31	20.29	20.16		
20	64QAM	100	0	20.29	20.28	20.10		
Channel				18675	18900	19125	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1857.5	1880	1902.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	20.54	20.63	20.40	21.5	0
15	QPSK	1	37	20.53	20.66	20.36		
15	QPSK	1	74	20.45	20.57	20.31		
15	QPSK	36	0	20.58	20.68	20.43	21.5	0
15	QPSK	36	20	20.62	20.70	20.42		
15	QPSK	36	39	20.52	20.65	20.39		
15	QPSK	75	0	20.56	20.66	20.42		
15	16QAM	1	0	20.82	20.76	20.81	21.5	0
15	16QAM	1	37	20.81	20.72	20.72		
15	16QAM	1	74	20.81	20.81	20.81		
15	16QAM	36	0	20.69	20.79	20.53	21.5	0
15	16QAM	36	20	20.71	20.84	20.56		
15	16QAM	36	39	20.67	20.81	20.51		
15	16QAM	75	0	20.68	20.83	20.52		
15	64QAM	1	0	20.83	20.84	20.77	21.5	0
15	64QAM	1	37	20.79	20.85	20.62		
15	64QAM	1	74	20.81	20.86	20.68		
15	64QAM	36	0	20.24	20.35	20.07	21.5	0
15	64QAM	36	20	20.31	20.39	20.09		
15	64QAM	36	39	20.19	20.36	20.10		
15	64QAM	75	0	20.16	20.34	20.00		

Channel				18650	18900	19150	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1855	1880	1905		
10	QPSK	1	0	20.65	20.74	20.38	21.5	0
10	QPSK	1	25	20.55	20.66	20.36		
10	QPSK	1	49	20.53	20.65	20.30		
10	QPSK	25	0	20.58	20.68	20.40	21.5	0
10	QPSK	25	12	20.57	20.67	20.39		
10	QPSK	25	25	20.53	20.63	20.36		
10	QPSK	50	0	20.55	20.65	20.36		
10	16QAM	1	0	20.72	20.86	20.72	21.5	0
10	16QAM	1	25	20.77	20.79	20.71		
10	16QAM	1	49	20.83	20.86	20.84		
10	16QAM	25	0	20.70	20.82	20.49	21.5	0
10	16QAM	25	12	20.71	20.83	20.51		
10	16QAM	25	25	20.62	20.77	20.49		
10	16QAM	50	0	20.69	20.81	20.50		
10	64QAM	1	0	20.82	20.86	20.70	21.5	0
10	64QAM	1	25	20.82	20.76	20.71		
10	64QAM	1	49	20.87	20.86	20.73		
10	64QAM	25	0	20.23	20.31	20.00	21.5	0
10	64QAM	25	12	20.21	20.34	20.04		
10	64QAM	25	25	20.19	20.30	20.05		
10	64QAM	50	0	20.19	20.30	20.25		
Channel				18625	18900	19175	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1852.5	1880	1907.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	20.52	20.64	20.31	21.5	0
5	QPSK	1	12	20.57	20.60	20.35		
5	QPSK	1	24	20.48	20.58	20.28		
5	QPSK	12	0	20.56	20.70	20.39	21.5	0
5	QPSK	12	7	20.59	20.73	20.41		
5	QPSK	12	13	20.59	20.66	20.39		
5	QPSK	25	0	20.53	20.63	20.36		
5	16QAM	1	0	20.82	20.87	20.72	21.5	0
5	16QAM	1	12	20.84	20.79	20.78		
5	16QAM	1	24	20.79	20.76	20.73		
5	16QAM	12	0	20.71	20.85	20.50	21.5	0
5	16QAM	12	7	20.74	20.84	20.55		
5	16QAM	12	13	20.70	20.80	20.54		
5	16QAM	25	0	20.68	20.76	20.48		
5	64QAM	1	0	20.86	20.80	20.70	21.5	0
5	64QAM	1	12	20.86	20.83	20.72		
5	64QAM	1	24	20.81	20.84	20.69		
5	64QAM	12	0	20.28	20.42	20.08	21.5	0
5	64QAM	12	7	20.29	20.44	20.19		
5	64QAM	12	13	20.25	20.38	20.13		
5	64QAM	25	0	20.20	20.29	20.05		

Channel				18615	18900	19185	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1851.5	1880	1908.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	20.69	20.70	20.39	21.5	0
3	QPSK	1	8	20.72	20.71	20.41		
3	QPSK	1	14	20.68	20.67	20.39		
3	QPSK	8	0	20.76	20.75	20.45	21.5	0
3	QPSK	8	4	20.79	20.79	20.49		
3	QPSK	8	7	20.74	20.76	20.46		
3	QPSK	15	0	20.73	20.76	20.47		
3	16QAM	1	0	20.86	20.81	20.80	21.5	0
3	16QAM	1	8	20.85	20.87	20.85		
3	16QAM	1	14	20.81	20.82	20.84		
3	16QAM	8	0	20.80	20.84	20.64	21.5	0
3	16QAM	8	4	20.85	20.73	20.68		
3	16QAM	8	7	20.78	20.76	20.63		
3	16QAM	15	0	20.85	20.87	20.59		
3	64QAM	1	0	20.81	20.74	20.76	21.5	0
3	64QAM	1	8	20.79	20.75	20.83		
3	64QAM	1	14	20.75	20.76	20.72		
3	64QAM	8	0	20.48	20.49	20.24	21.5	0
3	64QAM	8	4	20.52	20.49	20.26		
3	64QAM	8	7	20.47	20.46	20.23		
3	64QAM	15	0	20.38	20.41	20.12		
Channel				18607	18900	19193	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1850.7	1880	1909.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	20.68	20.67	20.34	21.5	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	20.74	20.71	20.44		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	20.62	20.65	20.33		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	20.69	20.69	20.38		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	20.72	20.72	20.39		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	20.70	20.69	20.39		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	20.68	20.69	20.37	21.5	0
1.4	16QAM	1	0	20.78	20.86	20.80	21.5	0
1.4	16QAM	1	3	20.84	20.81	20.84		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	20.78	20.86	20.81		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	20.80	20.84	20.61		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	20.85	20.87	20.65		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	20.85	20.85	20.59		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	20.81	20.82	20.60	21.5	0
1.4	64QAM	1	0	20.84	20.79	20.78	21.5	0
1.4	64QAM	1	3	20.85	20.83	20.86		
1.4	64QAM	1	5	20.80	20.68	20.79		
1.4	64QAM	3	0	20.75	20.80	20.72		
1.4	64QAM	3	1	20.74	20.75	20.82		
1.4	64QAM	3	3	20.78	20.79	20.73		
1.4	64QAM	6	0	20.34	20.34	20.06	21.5	0

<Receiver On Power Mode>

<LTE Band 2>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				18700	18900	19100		
Frequency (MHz)				1860	1880	1900		
20	QPSK	1	0	23.12	23.14	23.17	24	0
20	QPSK	1	49	23.17	23.20	23.19		
20	QPSK	1	99	23.08	23.19	23.10		
20	QPSK	50	0	22.41	22.48	22.33	23	1
20	QPSK	50	24	22.40	22.46	22.47		
20	QPSK	50	50	22.36	22.36	22.42		
20	QPSK	100	0	22.38	22.44	22.36		
20	16QAM	1	0	22.79	22.67	22.76	23	1
20	16QAM	1	49	22.70	22.79	22.63		
20	16QAM	1	99	22.63	22.78	22.68		
20	16QAM	50	0	21.54	21.54	21.46	22	2
20	16QAM	50	24	21.53	21.58	21.45		
20	16QAM	50	50	21.48	21.52	21.47		
20	16QAM	100	0	21.51	21.52	21.42		
20	64QAM	1	0	21.75	21.80	21.74	22	2
20	64QAM	1	49	21.90	21.96	21.92		
20	64QAM	1	99	21.90	21.99	21.95		
20	64QAM	50	0	20.75	20.76	20.71	21	3
20	64QAM	50	24	20.75	20.79	20.70		
20	64QAM	50	50	20.80	20.83	20.88		
20	64QAM	100	0	20.72	20.79	20.75		
Channel				18675	18900	19125	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1857.5	1880	1902.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	23.02	23.12	23.13	24	0
15	QPSK	1	37	22.86	23.12	23.04		
15	QPSK	1	74	22.89	23.03	23.06		
15	QPSK	36	0	22.13	22.32	22.30	23	1
15	QPSK	36	20	22.25	22.39	22.34		
15	QPSK	36	39	22.17	22.30	22.26		
15	QPSK	75	0	22.23	22.32	22.28		
15	16QAM	1	0	22.49	22.64	22.65	23	1
15	16QAM	1	37	22.43	22.65	22.50		
15	16QAM	1	74	22.42	22.71	22.59		
15	16QAM	36	0	21.26	21.42	21.40	22	2
15	16QAM	36	20	21.38	21.51	21.38		
15	16QAM	36	39	21.37	21.43	21.40		
15	16QAM	75	0	21.44	21.44	21.39		
15	64QAM	1	0	21.78	21.89	21.80	22	2
15	64QAM	1	37	21.95	21.96	21.90		
15	64QAM	1	74	21.90	21.92	21.82		
15	64QAM	36	0	20.70	20.79	20.75	21	3
15	64QAM	36	20	20.80	20.84	20.81		
15	64QAM	36	39	20.75	20.81	20.80		
15	64QAM	75	0	20.70	20.78	20.79		

Channel				18650	18900	19150	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1855	1880	1905		
10	QPSK	1	0	23.13	23.19	23.11	24	0
10	QPSK	1	25	23.01	23.14	23.09		
10	QPSK	1	49	23.05	23.13	23.01		
10	QPSK	25	0	22.11	22.34	22.30	23	1
10	QPSK	25	12	22.11	22.37	22.33		
10	QPSK	25	25	22.17	22.30	22.28		
10	QPSK	50	0	22.19	22.33	22.31		
10	16QAM	1	0	22.58	22.72	22.56	23	1
10	16QAM	1	25	22.46	22.65	22.53		
10	16QAM	1	49	22.57	22.76	22.58		
10	16QAM	25	0	21.29	21.43	21.36	22	2
10	16QAM	25	12	21.27	21.44	21.38		
10	16QAM	25	25	21.33	21.44	21.34		
10	16QAM	50	0	21.36	21.42	21.38		
10	64QAM	1	0	21.92	21.98	22.00	22	2
10	64QAM	1	25	21.95	21.96	21.90		
10	64QAM	1	49	21.90	21.99	21.92		
10	64QAM	25	0	20.78	20.80	20.79	21	3
10	64QAM	25	12	20.82	20.80	20.70		
10	64QAM	25	25	20.75	20.77	20.76		
10	64QAM	50	0	20.70	20.80	20.71		
Channel				18625	18900	19175	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1852.5	1880	1907.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	23.01	23.19	23.02	24	0
5	QPSK	1	12	22.94	23.11	23.06		
5	QPSK	1	24	22.87	23.05	22.99		
5	QPSK	12	0	22.16	22.30	22.26	23	1
5	QPSK	12	7	22.11	22.36	22.30		
5	QPSK	12	13	22.10	22.32	22.28		
5	QPSK	25	0	22.09	22.28	22.26		
5	16QAM	1	0	22.49	22.64	22.52	23	1
5	16QAM	1	12	22.52	22.66	22.58		
5	16QAM	1	24	22.44	22.64	22.59		
5	16QAM	12	0	21.29	21.45	21.36	22	2
5	16QAM	12	7	21.28	21.45	21.39		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.25	21.44	21.35		
5	16QAM	25	0	21.23	21.40	21.37		
5	64QAM	1	0	21.80	21.86	21.80	22	2
5	64QAM	1	12	21.88	21.90	21.83		
5	64QAM	1	24	21.87	21.88	21.85		
5	64QAM	12	0	20.80	20.85	20.81	21	3
5	64QAM	12	7	20.82	20.88	20.80		
5	64QAM	12	13	20.74	20.81	20.89		
5	64QAM	25	0	20.65	20.77	20.78		

Channel				18615	18900	19185	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1851.5	1880	1908.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	23.01	23.18	23.02	24	0
3	QPSK	1	8	23.03	23.10	23.02		
3	QPSK	1	14	22.97	23.07	23.00		
3	QPSK	8	0	22.22	22.33	22.25	23	1
3	QPSK	8	4	22.24	22.37	22.27		
3	QPSK	8	7	22.25	22.31	22.23		
3	QPSK	15	0	22.21	22.29	22.25		
3	16QAM	1	0	22.56	22.63	22.57	23	1
3	16QAM	1	8	22.60	22.66	22.62		
3	16QAM	1	14	22.43	22.59	22.56		
3	16QAM	8	0	21.35	21.46	21.37	22	2
3	16QAM	8	4	21.47	21.52	21.44		
3	16QAM	8	7	21.29	21.48	21.41		
3	16QAM	15	0	21.25	21.42	21.37		
3	64QAM	1	0	21.80	21.87	21.82	22	2
3	64QAM	1	8	21.89	21.90	21.85		
3	64QAM	1	14	21.84	21.85	21.80		
3	64QAM	8	0	20.82	20.83	20.80	21	3
3	64QAM	8	4	20.83	20.85	20.81		
3	64QAM	8	7	20.80	20.81	20.75		
3	64QAM	15	0	20.71	20.75	20.70		
Channel				18607	18900	19193	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1850.7	1880	1909.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.86	23.07	22.94	24	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	22.92	23.12	23.04		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.86	23.01	22.93		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.87	23.03	23.00		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	22.92	23.10	23.03		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	22.87	23.05	23.01		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.08	22.24	22.18	23	1
1.4	16QAM	1	0	22.41	22.55	22.48	23	1
1.4	16QAM	1	3	22.46	22.61	22.60		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	22.40	22.60	22.53		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	22.22	22.37	22.27		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	22.24	22.42	22.32		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	22.16	22.35	22.26		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	21.28	21.46	21.36	22	2
1.4	64QAM	1	0	21.69	21.88	21.90	22	2
1.4	64QAM	1	3	21.69	21.85	21.80		
1.4	64QAM	1	5	21.81	21.84	21.75		
1.4	64QAM	3	0	21.80	21.83	21.89		
1.4	64QAM	3	1	21.75	21.86	21.83		
1.4	64QAM	3	3	21.62	21.85	21.80		
1.4	64QAM	6	0	20.79	20.73	20.80	21	3

<Reduced Power Mode for Hotspot On/P-Sensor On>

<LTE Band 2>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				18700	18900	19100		
Frequency (MHz)				1860	1880	1900		
20	QPSK	1	0	15.42	15.31	15.20	16	0
20	QPSK	1	49	15.40	15.51	15.30		
20	QPSK	1	99	15.39	15.17	15.08		
20	QPSK	50	0	15.37	15.38	15.27	16	0
20	QPSK	50	24	15.36	15.32	15.27		
20	QPSK	50	50	15.33	15.21	15.12		
20	QPSK	100	0	15.24	15.29	15.20		
20	16QAM	1	0	15.45	15.26	15.41	16	0
20	16QAM	1	49	15.47	15.30	15.39		
20	16QAM	1	99	15.26	15.28	15.30		
20	16QAM	50	0	15.48	15.42	15.29	16	0
20	16QAM	50	24	15.42	15.45	15.27		
20	16QAM	50	50	15.41	15.42	15.31		
20	16QAM	100	0	15.46	15.32	15.26		
20	64QAM	1	0	15.20	15.27	15.20	16	0
20	64QAM	1	49	15.18	15.24	15.04		
20	64QAM	1	99	15.30	15.31	15.21		
20	64QAM	50	0	15.10	15.17	15.03	16	0
20	64QAM	50	24	15.13	15.15	15.04		
20	64QAM	50	50	15.11	15.15	15.03		
20	64QAM	100	0	15.08	15.17	15.07		
Channel				18675	18900	19125	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1857.5	1880	1902.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	15.23	15.29	15.19	16	0
15	QPSK	1	37	15.22	15.30	15.14		
15	QPSK	1	74	15.14	15.22	15.01		
15	QPSK	36	0	15.27	15.27	15.12	16	0
15	QPSK	36	20	15.26	15.32	15.06		
15	QPSK	36	39	15.25	15.30	15.01		
15	QPSK	75	0	15.26	15.33	15.08		
15	16QAM	1	0	15.50	15.47	15.44	16	0
15	16QAM	1	37	15.48	15.49	15.41		
15	16QAM	1	74	15.50	15.50	15.46		
15	16QAM	36	0	15.37	15.45	15.24	16	0
15	16QAM	36	20	15.41	15.50	15.19		
15	16QAM	36	39	15.28	15.38	15.10		
15	16QAM	75	0	15.40	15.43	15.20		
15	64QAM	1	0	15.20	15.29	15.08	16	0
15	64QAM	1	37	15.21	15.27	15.04		
15	64QAM	1	74	15.18	15.29	15.15		
15	64QAM	36	0	15.02	15.15	15.02	16	0
15	64QAM	36	20	15.04	15.20	15.12		
15	64QAM	36	39	15.11	15.12	15.02		
15	64QAM	75	0	15.16	15.14	15.04		

Channel				18650	18900	19150	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1855	1880	1905		
10	QPSK	1	0	15.35	15.33	15.11	16	0
10	QPSK	1	25	15.27	15.18	15.19		
10	QPSK	1	49	15.21	15.22	15.05		
10	QPSK	25	0	15.28	15.32	15.26	16	0
10	QPSK	25	12	15.33	15.32	15.19		
10	QPSK	25	25	15.29	15.25	15.12		
10	QPSK	50	0	15.29	15.30	15.11		
10	16QAM	1	0	15.50	15.50	15.44	16	0
10	16QAM	1	25	15.50	15.48	15.44		
10	16QAM	1	49	15.49	15.45	15.49		
10	16QAM	25	0	15.48	15.50	15.17	16	0
10	16QAM	25	12	15.46	15.39	15.21		
10	16QAM	25	25	15.35	15.32	15.17		
10	16QAM	50	0	15.48	15.36	15.19		
10	64QAM	1	0	15.30	15.27	15.15	16	0
10	64QAM	1	25	15.24	15.30	15.24		
10	64QAM	1	49	15.20	15.35	15.40		
10	64QAM	25	0	15.16	15.15	15.24	16	0
10	64QAM	25	12	15.21	15.16	15.18		
10	64QAM	25	25	15.22	15.15	15.20		
10	64QAM	50	0	15.27	15.16	15.30		
Channel				18625	18900	19175	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1852.5	1880	1907.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	15.33	15.32	15.11	16	0
5	QPSK	1	12	15.40	15.30	15.17		
5	QPSK	1	24	15.23	15.23	15.13		
5	QPSK	12	0	15.36	15.35	15.17	16	0
5	QPSK	12	7	15.30	15.37	15.23		
5	QPSK	12	13	15.32	15.29	15.18		
5	QPSK	25	0	15.34	15.32	15.15		
5	16QAM	1	0	15.43	15.50	15.45	16	0
5	16QAM	1	12	15.50	15.49	15.49		
5	16QAM	1	24	15.48	15.50	15.48		
5	16QAM	12	0	15.41	15.36	15.34	16	0
5	16QAM	12	7	15.35	15.43	15.37		
5	16QAM	12	13	15.37	15.35	15.28		
5	16QAM	25	0	15.48	15.32	15.22		
5	64QAM	1	0	15.26	15.23	15.03	16	0
5	64QAM	1	12	15.30	15.28	15.08		
5	64QAM	1	24	15.20	15.25	15.21		
5	64QAM	12	0	15.18	15.11	15.20	16	0
5	64QAM	12	7	15.04	15.13	15.24		
5	64QAM	12	13	15.15	15.08	15.14		
5	64QAM	25	0	15.19	15.12	15.20		

Channel				18615	18900	19185	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1851.5	1880	1908.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	15.31	15.36	15.11	16	0
3	QPSK	1	8	15.33	15.31	15.17		
3	QPSK	1	14	15.19	15.24	15.13		
3	QPSK	8	0	15.39	15.27	15.12	16	0
3	QPSK	8	4	15.42	15.38	15.11		
3	QPSK	8	7	15.38	15.36	15.10		
3	QPSK	15	0	15.39	15.33	15.14		
3	16QAM	1	0	15.31	15.29	15.20	16	0
3	16QAM	1	8	15.32	15.38	15.17		
3	16QAM	1	14	15.31	15.44	15.21		
3	16QAM	8	0	15.45	15.41	15.16	16	0
3	16QAM	8	4	15.45	15.46	15.20		
3	16QAM	8	7	15.43	15.38	15.14		
3	16QAM	15	0	15.39	15.34	15.05		
3	64QAM	1	0	15.30	15.38	15.30	16	0
3	64QAM	1	8	15.25	15.31	15.32		
3	64QAM	1	14	15.24	15.30	15.04		
3	64QAM	8	0	15.16	15.20	15.05	16	0
3	64QAM	8	4	15.04	15.24	15.24		
3	64QAM	8	7	15.07	15.17	15.22		
3	64QAM	15	0	15.06	15.13	15.20		
Channel				18607	18900	19193	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1850.7	1880	1909.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	15.30	15.27	15.00	16	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	15.33	15.29	15.08		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	15.30	15.23	15.00		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	15.31	15.30	15.11		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	15.35	15.33	15.02		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	15.33	15.27	15.04		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	15.43	15.28	15.05	16	0
1.4	16QAM	1	0	15.49	15.46	15.22	16	0
1.4	16QAM	1	3	15.43	15.49	15.47		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	15.38	15.39	15.21		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	15.33	15.50	15.23		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	15.26	15.49	15.26		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	15.32	15.47	15.18		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	15.48	15.49	15.25	16	0
1.4	64QAM	1	0	15.14	15.24	15.20	16	0
1.4	64QAM	1	3	15.20	15.30	15.16		
1.4	64QAM	1	5	15.04	15.20	15.04		
1.4	64QAM	3	0	15.20	15.21	15.15		
1.4	64QAM	3	1	15.18	15.28	15.08		
1.4	64QAM	3	3	15.06	15.23	15.04		
1.4	64QAM	6	0	15.21	15.21	15.10	16	0

<LTE Band 7>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20850	21100	21350		
Frequency (MHz)				2510	2535	2560		
20	QPSK	1	0	18.13	18.04	18.23	19	0
20	QPSK	1	49	18.17	18.03	18.20		
20	QPSK	1	99	18.49	18.30	18.33		
20	QPSK	50	0	18.23	18.11	18.21	19	0
20	QPSK	50	24	18.20	18.06	18.22		
20	QPSK	50	50	18.13	18.07	18.22		
20	QPSK	100	0	18.24	18.04	18.23		
20	16QAM	1	0	18.40	18.34	18.45	19	0
20	16QAM	1	49	18.41	18.26	18.48		
20	16QAM	1	99	18.47	18.42	18.42		
20	16QAM	50	0	18.16	18.15	18.34	19	0
20	16QAM	50	24	18.22	18.12	18.33		
20	16QAM	50	50	18.24	18.15	18.36		
20	16QAM	100	0	18.25	18.12	18.24		
20	64QAM	1	0	18.12	18.00	18.02	19	0
20	64QAM	1	49	18.13	18.03	18.05		
20	64QAM	1	99	18.24	18.25	18.14		
20	64QAM	50	0	18.02	17.93	17.90	19	0
20	64QAM	50	24	17.90	17.94	17.92		
20	64QAM	50	50	18.16	18.02	18.20		
20	64QAM	100	0	18.20	17.95	18.04		
Channel				20825	21100	21375	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2507.5	2535	2562.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	18.12	18.01	18.35	19	0
15	QPSK	1	37	18.18	17.96	18.25		
15	QPSK	1	74	18.12	18.03	18.20		
15	QPSK	36	0	18.18	18.05	18.26	19	0
15	QPSK	36	20	18.19	18.09	18.13		
15	QPSK	36	39	18.17	18.06	18.26		
15	QPSK	75	0	18.16	18.04	18.21		
15	16QAM	1	0	18.34	18.20	18.21	19	0
15	16QAM	1	37	18.42	18.11	18.13		
15	16QAM	1	74	18.37	18.19	18.23		
15	16QAM	36	0	18.26	18.07	18.38	19	0
15	16QAM	36	20	18.37	18.10	18.23		
15	16QAM	36	39	18.28	18.11	18.30		
15	16QAM	75	0	18.29	17.92	18.24		
15	64QAM	1	0	18.19	18.00	18.04	19	0
15	64QAM	1	37	18.22	18.02	18.15		
15	64QAM	1	74	18.24	18.17	18.24		
15	64QAM	36	0	18.03	17.92	18.04	19	0
15	64QAM	36	20	18.05	17.95	18.14		
15	64QAM	36	39	18.04	17.98	18.15		
15	64QAM	75	0	18.10	17.91	18.12		

Channel				20800	21100	21400	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2505	2535	2565		
10	QPSK	1	0	18.06	17.98	18.35	19	0
10	QPSK	1	25	18.09	18.05	18.21		
10	QPSK	1	49	18.24	18.02	18.15		
10	QPSK	25	0	18.14	17.99	18.18	19	0
10	QPSK	25	12	18.16	18.06	18.29		
10	QPSK	25	25	18.15	17.99	18.37		
10	QPSK	50	0	18.13	18.09	18.24		
10	16QAM	1	0	18.19	18.07	18.39	19	0
10	16QAM	1	25	18.31	18.02	18.34		
10	16QAM	1	49	18.33	18.10	18.44		
10	16QAM	25	0	18.22	17.92	18.21	19	0
10	16QAM	25	12	18.19	17.98	18.25		
10	16QAM	25	25	18.24	18.15	18.27		
10	16QAM	50	0	18.22	17.98	18.32		
10	64QAM	1	0	18.12	17.96	18.04	19	0
10	64QAM	1	25	18.16	18.00	18.05		
10	64QAM	1	49	18.20	18.12	18.06		
10	64QAM	25	0	18.04	17.88	18.04	19	0
10	64QAM	25	12	17.86	17.90	18.01		
10	64QAM	25	25	17.92	17.90	18.25		
10	64QAM	50	0	17.99	17.92	18.21		
Channel				20775	21100	21425	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2502.5	2535	2567.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	18.03	17.92	18.21	19	0
5	QPSK	1	12	18.17	17.94	18.15		
5	QPSK	1	24	18.15	17.96	18.20		
5	QPSK	12	0	18.11	17.94	18.20	19	0
5	QPSK	12	7	18.14	18.04	18.20		
5	QPSK	12	13	18.17	18.00	18.21		
5	QPSK	25	0	18.19	18.01	18.25		
5	16QAM	1	0	18.43	18.33	18.43	19	0
5	16QAM	1	12	18.44	18.37	18.43		
5	16QAM	1	24	18.40	18.35	18.42		
5	16QAM	12	0	18.20	18.10	18.32	19	0
5	16QAM	12	7	18.29	18.18	18.33		
5	16QAM	12	13	18.25	17.97	18.26		
5	16QAM	25	0	18.23	18.07	18.36		
5	64QAM	1	0	18.12	17.98	18.04	19	0
5	64QAM	1	12	18.24	17.99	18.05		
5	64QAM	1	24	18.21	17.97	18.05		
5	64QAM	12	0	18.16	17.90	17.98	19	0
5	64QAM	12	7	18.05	17.93	17.99		
5	64QAM	12	13	18.06	17.91	18.04		
5	64QAM	25	0	17.96	17.87	18.05		

<Reduced Power Mode for Product Specific 10g SAR>

<LTE Band 2>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				18700	18900	19100		
Frequency (MHz)				1860	1880	1900		
20	QPSK	1	0	19.27	19.17	19.07	20	0
20	QPSK	1	49	19.16	19.28	19.01		
20	QPSK	1	99	19.05	19.05	18.91		
20	QPSK	50	0	19.23	19.24	19.08	20	0
20	QPSK	50	24	19.22	19.16	19.07		
20	QPSK	50	50	19.14	19.10	19.01		
20	QPSK	100	0	19.18	19.20	19.05		
20	16QAM	1	0	19.25	19.24	19.20	20	0
20	16QAM	1	49	19.18	19.16	19.15		
20	16QAM	1	99	19.18	19.21	19.24		
20	16QAM	50	0	19.21	19.20	19.22	20	0
20	16QAM	50	24	19.26	19.23	19.22		
20	16QAM	50	50	19.20	19.18	19.18		
20	16QAM	100	0	19.22	19.27	19.20		
20	64QAM	1	0	19.21	19.25	19.20	20	0
20	64QAM	1	49	19.24	19.24	19.18		
20	64QAM	1	99	19.23	19.25	19.22		
20	64QAM	50	0	19.16	19.22	19.21	20	0
20	64QAM	50	24	19.17	19.26	19.19		
20	64QAM	50	50	19.18	19.26	19.18		
20	64QAM	100	0	19.19	19.20	19.21		
Channel				18675	18900	19125	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1857.5	1880	1902.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	19.13	19.13	19.06	20	0
15	QPSK	1	37	19.10	19.14	18.99		
15	QPSK	1	74	18.99	19.06	18.84		
15	QPSK	36	0	19.15	19.19	18.97	20	0
15	QPSK	36	20	19.19	19.20	19.09		
15	QPSK	36	39	19.08	19.12	19.03		
15	QPSK	75	0	19.14	19.14	18.98		
15	16QAM	1	0	19.21	19.20	19.27	20	0
15	16QAM	1	37	19.24	19.25	19.25		
15	16QAM	1	74	19.25	19.22	19.23		
15	16QAM	36	0	19.12	19.22	19.08	20	0
15	16QAM	36	20	19.21	19.25	19.12		
15	16QAM	36	39	19.22	19.19	19.19		
15	16QAM	75	0	19.26	19.21	19.18		
15	64QAM	1	0	19.21	19.25	19.22	20	0
15	64QAM	1	37	19.20	19.26	19.19		
15	64QAM	1	74	19.20	19.25	19.21		
15	64QAM	36	0	19.18	19.19	19.22	20	0
15	64QAM	36	20	19.19	19.24	19.21		
15	64QAM	36	39	19.17	19.23	19.23		
15	64QAM	75	0	19.21	19.16	19.20		

Channel				18650	18900	19150	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1855	1880	1905		
10	QPSK	1	0	19.24	19.27	19.03	20	0
10	QPSK	1	25	19.14	19.17	19.01		
10	QPSK	1	49	19.15	19.14	18.94		
10	QPSK	25	0	19.17	19.18	18.93	20	0
10	QPSK	25	12	19.17	19.17	19.05		
10	QPSK	25	25	19.11	19.13	19.00		
10	QPSK	50	0	19.16	19.15	19.04		
10	16QAM	1	0	19.18	19.17	19.16	20	0
10	16QAM	1	25	19.20	19.21	19.24		
10	16QAM	1	49	19.23	19.21	19.18		
10	16QAM	25	0	19.21	19.22	19.20	20	0
10	16QAM	25	12	19.20	19.23	19.08		
10	16QAM	25	25	19.26	19.18	19.18		
10	16QAM	50	0	19.19	19.22	19.09		
10	64QAM	1	0	19.08	19.10	19.07	20	0
10	64QAM	1	25	19.06	19.12	19.10		
10	64QAM	1	49	19.10	19.15	19.12		
10	64QAM	25	0	19.16	19.18	19.15	20	0
10	64QAM	25	12	19.15	19.19	19.14		
10	64QAM	25	25	19.11	19.18	19.10		
10	64QAM	50	0	19.21	19.25	19.20		
Channel				18625	18900	19175	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1852.5	1880	1907.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	19.15	19.14	18.98	20	0
5	QPSK	1	12	19.14	19.16	18.99		
5	QPSK	1	24	19.09	19.12	18.93		
5	QPSK	12	0	19.18	19.16	19.03	20	0
5	QPSK	12	7	19.20	19.20	18.98		
5	QPSK	12	13	19.14	19.13	18.95		
5	QPSK	25	0	19.15	19.13	18.96		
5	16QAM	1	0	19.15	19.16	19.18	20	0
5	16QAM	1	12	19.23	19.23	19.24		
5	16QAM	1	24	19.19	19.20	19.25		
5	16QAM	12	0	19.17	19.25	19.20	20	0
5	16QAM	12	7	19.20	19.24	19.18		
5	16QAM	12	13	19.23	19.22	19.10		
5	16QAM	25	0	19.19	19.18	19.05		
5	64QAM	1	0	19.12	19.17	19.15	20	0
5	64QAM	1	12	19.16	19.20	19.17		
5	64QAM	1	24	19.20	19.25	19.22		
5	64QAM	12	0	19.20	19.16	19.21	20	0
5	64QAM	12	7	19.15	19.17	19.13		
5	64QAM	12	13	19.19	19.22	19.20		
5	64QAM	25	0	19.18	19.23	19.21		

Channel				18615	18900	19185	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1851.5	1880	1908.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	19.13	19.14	18.95	20	0
3	QPSK	1	8	19.16	19.13	18.97		
3	QPSK	1	14	19.10	19.09	18.94		
3	QPSK	8	0	19.19	19.19	19.03	20	0
3	QPSK	8	4	19.22	19.20	19.06		
3	QPSK	8	7	19.18	19.16	18.98		
3	QPSK	15	0	19.14	19.13	18.90		
3	16QAM	1	0	19.25	19.20	19.23	20	0
3	16QAM	1	8	19.16	19.25	19.18		
3	16QAM	1	14	19.16	19.18	19.16		
3	16QAM	8	0	19.18	19.20	19.15	20	0
3	16QAM	8	4	19.23	19.22	19.22		
3	16QAM	8	7	19.17	19.20	19.17		
3	16QAM	15	0	19.23	19.21	19.07		
3	64QAM	1	0	19.10	19.15	19.09	20	0
3	64QAM	1	8	19.16	19.20	19.15		
3	64QAM	1	14	19.20	19.23	19.21		
3	64QAM	8	0	19.09	19.13	19.10	20	0
3	64QAM	8	4	19.19	19.18	19.17		
3	64QAM	8	7	19.08	19.13	19.10		
3	64QAM	15	0	19.12	19.18	19.13		
Channel				18607	18900	19193	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1850.7	1880	1909.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	19.14	19.10	18.91	20	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	19.19	19.14	18.96		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	19.08	19.06	18.88		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	19.16	19.12	18.95		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	19.17	19.15	18.96		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	19.15	19.11	18.92		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	19.13	19.09	18.83	20	0
1.4	16QAM	1	0	19.20	19.23	19.20	20	0
1.4	16QAM	1	3	19.18	19.17	19.19		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	19.20	19.25	19.26		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	19.19	19.20	19.07		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	19.15	19.13	19.08		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	19.20	19.19	19.05		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	19.16	19.12	19.08	20	0
1.4	64QAM	1	0	19.18	19.21	19.17	20	0
1.4	64QAM	1	3	19.16	19.18	19.15		
1.4	64QAM	1	5	19.18	19.20	19.17		
1.4	64QAM	3	0	19.17	19.18	19.16		
1.4	64QAM	3	1	19.20	19.19	19.18		
1.4	64QAM	3	3	19.19	19.25	19.21		
1.4	64QAM	6	0	19.10	19.11	19.08	20	0

Channel				18615	18900	19185	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1851.5	1880	1908.5		
3	QPSK	1	0	19.23	19.45	19.38	20	0
3	QPSK	1	8	19.28	19.39	19.30		
3	QPSK	1	14	19.28	19.38	19.22		
3	QPSK	8	0	19.28	19.48	19.43	20	0
3	QPSK	8	4	19.28	19.46	19.47		
3	QPSK	8	7	19.27	19.44	19.42		
3	QPSK	15	0	19.29	19.47	19.37		
3	16QAM	1	0	19.36	19.41	19.36	20	0
3	16QAM	1	8	19.47	19.56	19.50		
3	16QAM	1	14	19.27	19.44	19.43		
3	16QAM	8	0	19.44	19.70	19.59	20	0
3	16QAM	8	4	19.50	19.68	19.61		
3	16QAM	8	7	19.41	19.73	19.57		
3	16QAM	15	0	19.45	19.63	19.58		
3	64QAM	1	0	19.48	19.50	19.43	20	0
3	64QAM	1	8	19.68	19.71	19.42		
3	64QAM	1	14	19.66	19.69	19.66		
3	64QAM	8	0	19.48	19.49	19.50	20	0
3	64QAM	8	4	19.45	19.47	19.46		
3	64QAM	8	7	19.46	19.50	19.43		
3	64QAM	15	0	19.44	19.46	19.44		
Channel				18607	18900	19193	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				1850.7	1880	1909.3		
1.4	QPSK	1	0	19.21	19.36	19.33	20	0
1.4	QPSK	1	3	19.26	19.48	19.40		
1.4	QPSK	1	5	19.19	19.39	19.29		
1.4	QPSK	3	0	19.22	19.41	19.34		
1.4	QPSK	3	1	19.27	19.46	19.38		
1.4	QPSK	3	3	19.21	19.44	19.36		
1.4	QPSK	6	0	19.22	19.43	19.36	20	0
1.4	16QAM	1	0	19.56	19.80	19.79	20	0
1.4	16QAM	1	3	19.66	19.85	19.85		
1.4	16QAM	1	5	19.53	19.81	19.72		
1.4	16QAM	3	0	19.36	19.59	19.50		
1.4	16QAM	3	1	19.38	19.63	19.54		
1.4	16QAM	3	3	19.35	19.57	19.55		
1.4	16QAM	6	0	19.43	19.64	19.57	20	0
1.4	64QAM	1	0	19.49	19.52	19.48	20	0
1.4	64QAM	1	3	19.65	19.66	19.62		
1.4	64QAM	1	5	19.66	19.68	19.70		
1.4	64QAM	3	0	19.43	19.44	19.40		
1.4	64QAM	3	1	19.42	19.45	19.43		
1.4	64QAM	3	3	19.41	19.46	19.42		
1.4	64QAM	6	0	19.40	19.43	19.39	20	0

<LTE Band 7>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				20850	21100	21350		
Frequency (MHz)				2510	2535	2560		
20	QPSK	1	0	21.58	21.37	21.56	22.5	0
20	QPSK	1	49	21.62	21.34	21.57		
20	QPSK	1	99	21.65	21.48	21.44		
20	QPSK	50	0	21.60	21.43	21.50	22.5	0
20	QPSK	50	24	21.59	21.46	21.56		
20	QPSK	50	50	21.59	21.45	21.53		
20	QPSK	100	0	21.60	21.44	21.54		
20	16QAM	1	0	21.61	21.61	21.60	22.5	0
20	16QAM	1	49	21.60	21.55	21.58		
20	16QAM	1	99	21.58	21.56	21.57		
20	16QAM	50	0	21.17	20.98	21.11	22.5	0
20	16QAM	50	24	21.09	20.99	21.14		
20	16QAM	50	50	21.10	20.97	21.12		
20	16QAM	100	0	21.07	20.96	21.09		
20	64QAM	1	0	21.00	20.92	20.99	22.5	0
20	64QAM	1	49	20.97	20.99	20.98		
20	64QAM	1	99	21.20	21.28	21.23		
20	64QAM	50	0	19.99	19.92	20.00	21.5	1
20	64QAM	50	24	19.98	19.94	20.00		
20	64QAM	50	50	19.97	20.00	19.99		
20	64QAM	100	0	19.92	19.93	19.90		
Channel				20825	21100	21375	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2507.5	2535	2562.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	21.50	21.42	21.60	22.5	0
15	QPSK	1	37	21.60	21.37	21.60		
15	QPSK	1	74	21.51	21.41	21.52		
15	QPSK	36	0	21.56	21.39	21.64	22.5	0
15	QPSK	36	20	21.58	21.45	21.59		
15	QPSK	36	39	21.54	21.43	21.55		
15	QPSK	75	0	21.57	21.43	21.51		
15	16QAM	1	0	21.58	21.52	21.60	22.5	0
15	16QAM	1	37	21.57	21.59	21.53		
15	16QAM	1	74	21.62	21.60	21.59		
15	16QAM	36	0	21.08	20.95	21.19	22.5	0
15	16QAM	36	20	21.10	20.98	21.10		
15	16QAM	36	39	21.11	20.96	21.08		
15	16QAM	75	0	21.10	20.98	21.06		
15	64QAM	1	0	21.00	20.94	20.95	22.5	0
15	64QAM	1	37	20.92	20.95	20.96		
15	64QAM	1	74	21.10	21.14	21.08		
15	64QAM	36	0	19.98	19.91	20.00	21.5	1
15	64QAM	36	20	19.97	19.96	19.90		
15	64QAM	36	39	19.93	19.95	19.92		
15	64QAM	75	0	19.95	19.91	19.96		

Channel				20800	21100	21400	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2505	2535	2565		
10	QPSK	1	0	21.48	21.37	21.56	22.5	0
10	QPSK	1	25	21.49	21.35	21.47		
10	QPSK	1	49	21.63	21.35	21.49		
10	QPSK	25	0	21.50	21.41	21.51	22.5	0
10	QPSK	25	12	21.52	21.42	21.52		
10	QPSK	25	25	21.54	21.41	21.52		
10	QPSK	50	0	21.51	21.41	21.53		
10	16QAM	1	0	21.63	21.61	21.62	22.5	0
10	16QAM	1	25	21.58	21.59	21.60		
10	16QAM	1	49	21.63	21.61	21.60		
10	16QAM	25	0	21.05	20.96	21.07	22.5	0
10	16QAM	25	12	21.08	20.96	21.06		
10	16QAM	25	25	21.07	20.96	21.06		
10	16QAM	50	0	21.07	20.96	21.05		
10	64QAM	1	0	20.95	20.94	20.93	22.5	0
10	64QAM	1	25	20.92	20.94	20.91		
10	64QAM	1	49	21.10	21.06	21.20		
10	64QAM	25	0	19.90	19.87	19.88	21.5	1
10	64QAM	25	12	19.91	19.93	19.92		
10	64QAM	25	25	19.92	19.94	19.99		
10	64QAM	50	0	19.88	19.90	19.89		
Channel				20775	21100	21425	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2502.5	2535	2567.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	21.48	21.34	21.44	22.5	0
5	QPSK	1	12	21.50	21.35	21.44		
5	QPSK	1	24	21.50	21.36	21.47		
5	QPSK	12	0	21.51	21.37	21.46	22.5	0
5	QPSK	12	7	21.57	21.43	21.52		
5	QPSK	12	13	21.54	21.39	21.51		
5	QPSK	25	0	21.54	21.40	21.47		
5	16QAM	1	0	21.61	21.55	21.58	22.5	0
5	16QAM	1	12	21.59	21.58	21.61		
5	16QAM	1	24	21.62	21.60	21.59		
5	16QAM	12	0	21.04	20.91	20.99	22.5	0
5	16QAM	12	7	21.07	20.95	21.02		
5	16QAM	12	13	21.06	20.93	21.03		
5	16QAM	25	0	21.05	20.93	21.03		
5	64QAM	1	0	20.89	20.93	20.91	22.5	0
5	64QAM	1	12	20.93	20.96	20.91		
5	64QAM	1	24	20.99	21.00	20.98		
5	64QAM	12	0	19.92	19.90	19.85	21.5	1
5	64QAM	12	7	19.91	19.95	19.93		
5	64QAM	12	13	19.92	19.95	19.94		
5	64QAM	25	0	19.87	19.88	19.90		

<TDD LTE SAR Measurement>

TDD LTE configuration setup for SAR measurement

SAR was tested with a fixed periodic duty factor according to the highest transmission duty factor implemented for the device and supported by 3GPP.

a. 3GPP TS 36.211 section 4.2 for Type 2 Frame Structure and Table 4.2-2 for uplink-downlink configurations

b. "special subframe S" contains both uplink and downlink transmissions, it has been taken into consideration to determine the transmission duty factor according to the worst case uplink and downlink cyclic prefix requirements for UpPTS

c. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and recommended for evaluating SAR. The Anritsu MT8820C (firmware: #22.52#004) was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing.

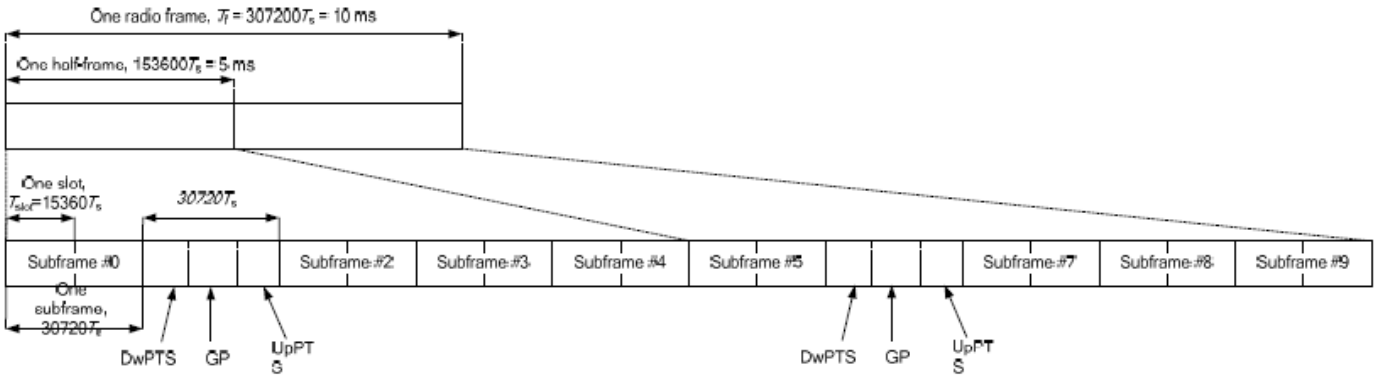


Figure 4.2-1: Frame structure type 2 (for 5 ms switch-point periodicity).

Table 4.2-2: Uplink-downlink configurations.

Uplink-downlink configuration	Downlink-to-Uplink Switch-point periodicity	Subframe number									
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	U
1	5 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	S	U	U	D
2	5 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	S	U	D	D
3	10 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	D	D	D	D
4	10 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	D	D	D	D
5	10 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
6	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	D

Table 4.2-1: Configuration of special subframe (lengths of DwPTS/GP/UpPTS).

Special subframe configuration	Normal cyclic prefix in downlink			Extended cyclic prefix in downlink		
	DwPTS	UpPTS		DwPTS	UpPTS	
		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink
0	$6592 \cdot T_s$	$2192 \cdot T_s$	$2560 \cdot T_s$	$7680 \cdot T_s$	$2192 \cdot T_s$	$2560 \cdot T_s$
1	$19760 \cdot T_s$			$20480 \cdot T_s$		
2	$21952 \cdot T_s$			$23040 \cdot T_s$		
3	$24144 \cdot T_s$			$25600 \cdot T_s$		
4	$26336 \cdot T_s$			$7680 \cdot T_s$	$4384 \cdot T_s$	$5120 \cdot T_s$
5	$6592 \cdot T_s$	$4384 \cdot T_s$	$5120 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$		
6	$19760 \cdot T_s$			$23040 \cdot T_s$		
7	$21952 \cdot T_s$			$12800 \cdot T_s$		
8	$24144 \cdot T_s$			-	-	-
9	$13168 \cdot T_s$			-	-	-

Special subframe (30720·T_s): Normal cyclic prefix in downlink (UpPTS)			
	Special subframe configuration	**Normal cyclic prefix in uplink**	**Extended cyclic prefix in uplink**
Uplink duty factor in one special subframe	**0~4**	7.13%	8.33%
	5~9	14.3%	16.7%

Special subframe(30720·T_s): Extended cyclic prefix in downlink (UpPTS)			
	Special subframe configuration	**Normal cyclic prefix in uplink**	**Extended cyclic prefix in uplink**
Uplink duty factor in one special subframe	**0~3**	7.13%	8.33%
	4~7	14.3%	16.7%

The highest duty factor is resulted from:

i. Uplink-downlink configuration: 0. In a half-frame consisted of 5 subfames, uplink operation is in 3 uplink subframes and 1 special subframe.

ii. special subframe configuration: 5-9 for normal cyclic prefix in downlink, 4-7 for extended cyclic prefix in downlink

iii. for special subframe with extended cyclic prefix in uplink, the total uplink duty factor in one half-frame is: (3+0.167)/5 = 63.3%

iv. for special subframe with normal cyclic prefix in uplink, the total uplink duty factor in one half-frame is: (3+0.143)/5 = 62.9%

v. For TDD LTE SAR measurement, the duty cycle 1:1.59 (62.9 %) was used perform testing and considering the theoretical duty cycle of 63.3% for extended cyclic prefix in the uplink, and the theoretical duty cycle of 62.9% for normal cyclic prefix in uplink, a scaling factor of extended cyclic prefix 63.3%/62.9% = 1.006 is applied to scale-up the measured SAR result. The scaled TDD LTE SAR = measured SAR (W/kg)* Tune-up Scaling Factor* scaling factor for extended cyclic prefix.

<Full/Receiver On Power Mode>

<LTE Band 38>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				37850	38000	38150		
Frequency (MHz)				2580	2595	2610		
20	QPSK	1	0	22.84	22.66	22.73	24	0
20	QPSK	1	49	22.72	22.61	22.73		
20	QPSK	1	99	22.69	22.55	22.68		
20	QPSK	50	0	21.84	21.68	21.69	23	1
20	QPSK	50	24	21.79	21.70	21.73		
20	QPSK	50	50	21.74	21.66	21.76		
20	QPSK	100	0	21.74	21.70	21.71		
20	16QAM	1	0	21.92	21.82	21.86	23	1
20	16QAM	1	49	21.80	21.76	21.87		
20	16QAM	1	99	21.81	21.72	21.85		
20	16QAM	50	0	20.92	20.80	20.79	22	2
20	16QAM	50	24	20.90	20.84	20.84		
20	16QAM	50	50	20.85	20.74	20.88		
20	16QAM	100	0	20.92	20.78	20.79		
20	64QAM	1	0	20.95	20.86	20.90	22	2
20	64QAM	1	49	20.90	20.80	20.85		
20	64QAM	1	99	20.85	20.78	20.81		
20	64QAM	50	0	20.13	20.10	20.15	21	3
20	64QAM	50	24	20.16	20.09	20.05		
20	64QAM	50	50	20.15	20.08	20.03		
20	64QAM	100	0	20.19	20.13	20.19		
Channel				37825	38000	38175	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2577.5	2595	2612.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	22.80	22.69	22.68	24	0
15	QPSK	1	37	22.76	22.59	22.72		
15	QPSK	1	74	22.74	22.61	22.79		
15	QPSK	36	0	21.81	21.64	21.71	23	1
15	QPSK	36	20	21.79	21.69	21.79		
15	QPSK	36	39	21.76	21.68	21.82		
15	QPSK	75	0	21.79	21.63	21.68		
15	16QAM	1	0	21.95	21.84	21.84	23	1
15	16QAM	1	37	21.86	21.73	21.90		
15	16QAM	1	74	21.93	21.81	21.85		
15	16QAM	36	0	20.86	20.77	20.77	22	2
15	16QAM	36	20	20.87	20.79	20.87		
15	16QAM	36	39	20.89	20.73	20.85		
15	16QAM	75	0	20.88	20.78	20.81		
15	64QAM	1	0	21.02	20.91	20.90	22	2
15	64QAM	1	37	21.00	20.85	20.75		
15	64QAM	1	74	20.95	20.87	20.80		
15	64QAM	36	0	20.16	20.11	20.16	21	3
15	64QAM	36	20	20.00	20.04	20.13		
15	64QAM	36	39	20.19	20.10	20.15		
15	64QAM	75	0	20.25	20.13	20.16		

Channel				37800	38000	38200	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2575	2595	2615		
10	QPSK	1	0	22.81	22.59	22.80	24	0
10	QPSK	1	25	22.82	22.57	22.76		
10	QPSK	1	49	22.81	22.60	22.81		
10	QPSK	25	0	21.91	21.61	21.81	23	1
10	QPSK	25	12	21.84	21.64	21.88		
10	QPSK	25	25	21.87	21.63	21.81		
10	QPSK	50	0	21.87	21.59	21.90		
10	16QAM	1	0	22.02	21.79	21.96	23	1
10	16QAM	1	25	21.94	21.75	21.92		
10	16QAM	1	49	21.95	21.74	21.97		
10	16QAM	25	0	20.98	20.72	20.90	22	2
10	16QAM	25	12	20.94	20.73	20.96		
10	16QAM	25	25	20.95	20.73	20.95		
10	16QAM	50	0	20.97	20.75	20.96		
10	64QAM	1	0	21.02	20.87	20.99	22	2
10	64QAM	1	25	20.99	20.83	20.95		
10	64QAM	1	49	20.92	20.83	20.93		
10	64QAM	25	0	20.23	20.11	20.16	21	3
10	64QAM	25	12	20.25	20.12	20.16		
10	64QAM	25	25	20.26	20.08	20.15		
10	64QAM	50	0	20.36	20.09	20.18		
Channel				37775	38000	38225	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2572.5	2595	2617.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	22.82	22.57	22.78	24	0
5	QPSK	1	12	22.83	22.57	22.80		
5	QPSK	1	24	22.78	22.54	22.74		
5	QPSK	12	0	21.84	21.61	21.85	23	1
5	QPSK	12	7	21.83	21.62	21.83		
5	QPSK	12	13	21.86	21.58	21.81		
5	QPSK	25	0	21.84	21.64	21.78		
5	16QAM	1	0	21.95	21.71	21.87	23	1
5	16QAM	1	12	21.96	21.75	21.96		
5	16QAM	1	24	21.95	21.73	21.90		
5	16QAM	12	0	20.90	20.68	20.91	22	2
5	16QAM	12	7	20.94	20.70	20.90		
5	16QAM	12	13	20.91	20.66	20.91		
5	16QAM	25	0	20.96	20.77	20.94		
5	64QAM	1	0	21.02	20.80	21.00	22	2
5	64QAM	1	12	21.00	20.77	21.03		
5	64QAM	1	24	21.12	20.82	21.15		
5	64QAM	12	0	20.25	20.08	20.25	21	3
5	64QAM	12	7	20.16	20.09	20.15		
5	64QAM	12	13	20.16	20.07	20.12		
5	64QAM	25	0	20.26	20.12	20.15		

<Reduced Power Mode for Hotspot On/P-Sensor On>

<LTE Band 38>

BW [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Power Low Ch. / Freq.	Power Middle Ch. / Freq.	Power High Ch. / Freq.	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Channel				37850	38000	38150		
Frequency (MHz)				2580	2595	2610		
20	QPSK	1	0	18.68	18.97	18.81	20.5	0
20	QPSK	1	49	18.79	18.73	18.76		
20	QPSK	1	99	18.81	18.94	19.16		
20	QPSK	50	0	18.77	18.84	18.89	20.5	0
20	QPSK	50	24	18.90	18.77	18.95		
20	QPSK	50	50	18.94	18.87	18.90		
20	QPSK	100	0	18.80	18.76	18.99		
20	16QAM	1	0	18.84	19.07	18.85	20.5	0
20	16QAM	1	49	19.13	18.95	19.05		
20	16QAM	1	99	18.96	18.90	19.15		
20	16QAM	50	0	19.08	18.98	18.84	20.5	0
20	16QAM	50	24	19.01	18.93	18.90		
20	16QAM	50	50	19.07	18.93	19.05		
20	16QAM	100	0	18.92	18.90	19.13		
20	64QAM	1	0	18.70	18.82	18.80	20.5	0
20	64QAM	1	49	18.72	18.89	18.71		
20	64QAM	1	99	18.75	18.71	18.75		
20	64QAM	50	0	18.75	18.81	18.68	20.5	0
20	64QAM	50	24	18.72	18.79	18.76		
20	64QAM	50	50	18.77	18.77	18.78		
20	64QAM	100	0	18.75	18.73	18.75		
Channel				37825	38000	38175	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2577.5	2595	2612.5		
15	QPSK	1	0	18.98	18.90	18.69	20.5	0
15	QPSK	1	37	18.86	18.86	18.96		
15	QPSK	1	74	18.71	18.79	19.09		
15	QPSK	36	0	18.91	18.69	18.80	20.5	0
15	QPSK	36	20	19.08	18.87	18.87		
15	QPSK	36	39	18.80	18.78	18.98		
15	QPSK	75	0	18.82	18.85	18.90		
15	16QAM	1	0	19.07	18.89	18.86	20.5	0
15	16QAM	1	37	19.14	18.98	19.14		
15	16QAM	1	74	19.10	18.97	19.14		
15	16QAM	36	0	18.91	18.90	18.89	20.5	0
15	16QAM	36	20	19.08	18.78	19.07		
15	16QAM	36	39	18.99	18.80	19.00		
15	16QAM	75	0	18.96	18.80	19.05		
15	64QAM	1	0	18.80	18.75	18.70	20.5	0
15	64QAM	1	37	18.76	18.80	18.86		
15	64QAM	1	74	18.72	18.70	18.95		
15	64QAM	36	0	18.89	18.85	18.73	20.5	0
15	64QAM	36	20	18.82	18.79	18.72		
15	64QAM	36	39	18.72	18.80	18.87		
15	64QAM	75	0	18.89	18.81	18.75		

Channel				37800	38000	38200	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2575	2595	2615		
10	QPSK	1	0	18.97	18.74	18.95	20.5	0
10	QPSK	1	25	19.09	18.66	19.02		
10	QPSK	1	49	19.07	18.82	19.06		
10	QPSK	25	0	18.99	18.82	19.03	20.5	0
10	QPSK	25	12	19.13	18.91	19.07		
10	QPSK	25	25	19.03	18.76	19.03		
10	QPSK	50	0	18.89	18.72	19.05		
10	16QAM	1	0	19.14	19.04	19.05	20.5	0
10	16QAM	1	25	19.09	18.94	19.09		
10	16QAM	1	49	19.04	18.88	19.13		
10	16QAM	25	0	18.95	18.77	18.99	20.5	0
10	16QAM	25	12	19.08	18.95	19.03		
10	16QAM	25	25	19.06	18.82	19.13		
10	16QAM	50	0	19.02	18.86	19.14		
10	64QAM	1	0	18.77	18.73	18.70	20.5	0
10	64QAM	1	25	18.64	18.55	18.67		
10	64QAM	1	49	18.77	18.55	18.70		
10	64QAM	25	0	18.73	18.85	18.93	20.5	0
10	64QAM	25	12	18.75	18.87	18.94		
10	64QAM	25	25	18.80	18.84	18.77		
10	64QAM	50	0	18.77	18.80	18.85		
Channel				37775	38000	38225	Tune-up limit (dBm)	MPR (dB)
Frequency (MHz)				2572.5	2595	2617.5		
5	QPSK	1	0	19.00	18.67	18.94	20.5	0
5	QPSK	1	12	19.09	18.72	19.01		
5	QPSK	1	24	19.03	18.68	19.06		
5	QPSK	12	0	19.01	18.80	19.10	20.5	0
5	QPSK	12	7	18.98	18.80	19.13		
5	QPSK	12	13	19.14	18.69	19.07		
5	QPSK	25	0	19.01	18.83	19.06		
5	16QAM	1	0	18.96	18.73	19.09	20.5	0
5	16QAM	1	12	19.12	18.91	19.13		
5	16QAM	1	24	19.08	18.89	19.07		
5	16QAM	12	0	19.00	18.89	19.14	20.5	0
5	16QAM	12	7	19.08	18.79	19.12		
5	16QAM	12	13	19.13	18.78	19.06		
5	16QAM	25	0	18.96	18.78	19.09		
5	64QAM	1	0	18.73	18.81	18.75	20.5	0
5	64QAM	1	12	18.74	18.81	18.76		
5	64QAM	1	24	18.69	18.84	18.79		
5	64QAM	12	0	18.82	18.80	18.74	20.5	0
5	64QAM	12	7	18.89	18.79	18.88		
5	64QAM	12	13	18.72	18.75	18.78		
5	64QAM	25	0	18.88	18.79	18.76		

<LTE Carrier Aggregation>

General Note:

This device supports Carrier Aggregation on downlink for intra band, uplink CA is not supported. For the device supports bands and bandwidths and configurations are provided as follow table was according to 3GPP.

<Intra-Band Carrier Combination>

E-UTRA CA configuration / Bandwidth combination set							
E-UTRA CA configuration	Uplink CA configurations	Component carriers in order of increasing carrier frequency				Maximum aggregated bandwidth [MHz]	Bandwidth combination set
		Channel bandwidths for carrier [MHz]	Channel bandwidths for carrier [MHz]	Channel bandwidths for carrier [MHz]	Channel bandwidths for carrier [MHz]		
CA_7C	-	15	15			40	0
		20	20				
		10	20			40	1
		15	15, 20				
		20	10, 15, 20				
		15	10, 15			40	2
		20	15, 20				
CA_7A-7A	-	5	15			40	0
		10	10, 15				
		15	15, 20				
		20	20				
		5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10, 15, 20			40	1
		5, 10, 15, 20	5, 10			30	2
		10, 15, 20	10, 15, 20			40	3

LTE Carrier Aggregation Conducted Power (Downlink)

General Note:

i. According to KDB941225 D05A v01r02, Uplink maximum output power measurement with downlink carrier aggregation active should be measured, using the highest output channel measured without downlink carrier aggregation, to confirm that uplink maximum output power with downlink carrier aggregation active remains within the specified tune-up tolerance limits and not more than ¼ dB higher than the maximum output measured without downlink carrier aggregation active.

ii. Uplink maximum output power with downlink carrier aggregation active does not show more than ¼ dB higher than the maximum output power without downlink carrier aggregation active, therefore SAR evaluation with downlink carrier aggregation active can be excluded.

iii. The device supports downlink carrier aggregation only. Uplink carrier aggregation is not supported. For power measurement were control and acknowledge data is sent on uplink channels that operate identical to specifications when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive.

iv. Selected highest measured power when downlink carrier aggregation is inactive for conducted power comparison with downlink carrier aggregation is active, to confirm that when downlink carrier aggregation is active uplink maximum output power remains within the specified tune-up tolerance limits and not more than ¼ dB higher than the maximum output power measured when downlink carrier aggregation inactive.

v. For non-contiguous intra-band CA, the SCC selected to provide maximum separation from the PCC and must remain fully within the downlink transmission band. For SCC DL RB size and offset will base on the PCC corresponding RB allocation.

vi. For Intra-band, contiguous CA, the downlink channels selected to perform the uplink power measurement must satisfy 3GPP channel spacing (5.4.1A of 3GPP TS 36.521 or equivalent) and channel bandwidth (5.4.2A) requirements.

$$\text{Nominal channel spacing} = \left\lfloor \frac{BW_{Channel(1)} + BW_{Channel(2)} - 0.1\left|BW_{Channel(1)} - BW_{Channel(2)}\right|}{0.6} \right\rfloor 0.3 \ \ [\text{MHz}]$$

<Full/Receiver On Power Mode>

Configure		PCC							SCC				Power	
		LTE Band	BW (MHz)	UL Freq. (MHz)	UL Channel	Mod.	UL# RB	UL RB Offset	LTE Band	BW (MHz)	DL Freq. (MHz)	DL Channel	With CA Tx. Power (dBm)	Without CA Tx. Power (dBm)
Intra-Band	Contiguous	Band 7	20M	2510	20850	QPSK	1	99	Band 7	20M	2649.8	3048	23.28	23.32
	Non-Contiguous	Band 7	20M	2510	20850	QPSK	1	99	Band 7	5M	2687.5	3425	23.31	23.32

<Reduced Power Mode for Hotspot On/P-Sensor On>

Configure		PCC							SCC				Power	
		LTE Band	BW (MHz)	UL Freq. (MHz)	UL Channel	Mod.	UL# RB	UL RB Offset	LTE Band	BW (MHz)	DL Freq. (MHz)	DL Channel	With CA Tx. Power (dBm)	Without CA Tx. Power (dBm)
Intra-Band	Contiguous	Band 7	20M	2510	20850	QPSK	1	99	Band 7	20M	2649.8	3048	18.41	18.49
	Non-Contiguous	Band 7	20M	2510	20850	QPSK	1	99	Band 7	5M	2687.5	3425	18.45	18.49

<Reduced Power Mode for Product Specific 10g SAR>

Configure		PCC							SCC				Power	
		LTE Band	BW (MHz)	UL Freq. (MHz)	UL Channel	Mod.	UL# RB	UL RB Offset	LTE Band	BW (MHz)	DL Freq. (MHz)	DL Channel	With CA Tx. Power (dBm)	Without CA Tx. Power (dBm)
Intra-Band	Contiguous	Band 7	20M	2510	20850	QPSK	1	99	Band 7	20M	2649.8	3048	21.57	21.65
	Non-Contiguous	Band 7	20M	2510	20850	QPSK	1	99	Band 7	5M	2687.5	3425	21.61	21.65

<WLAN Conducted Power>

General Note:

1. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, SAR test reduction is determined according to 802.11 transmission mode configurations and certain exposure conditions with multiple test positions. In the 2.4 GHz band, separate SAR procedures are applied to DSSS and OFDM configurations to simplify DSSS test requirements. For OFDM, in both 2.4 and 5 GHz bands, an initial test configuration must be determined for each standalone and aggregated frequency band, according to the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units to perform SAR measurements. If the same highest maximum output power applies to different combinations of channel bandwidths, modulations and data rates, additional procedures are applied to determine which test configurations require SAR measurement. When applicable, an initial test position may be applied to reduce the number of SAR measurements required for next to the ear, UMPC mini-tablet or hotspot mode configurations with multiple test positions.
2. For 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS, either the initial test position procedure for multiple exposure test positions or the DSSS procedure for fixed exposure position is applied; these are mutually exclusive. For 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz OFDM configurations, the initial test configuration is applied to measure SAR using either the initial test position procedure for multiple exposure test position configurations or the initial test configuration procedures for fixed exposure test conditions. Based on the reported SAR of the measured configurations and maximum output power of the transmission mode configurations that are not included in the initial test configuration, the subsequent test configuration and initial test position procedures are applied to determine if SAR measurements are required for the remaining OFDM transmission configurations. In general, the number of test channels that require SAR measurement is minimized based on maximum output power measured for the test sample(s).
3. For OFDM transmission configurations in the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, When the same maximum power is specified for multiple transmission modes in a frequency band, the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11a/g/n/ac mode is used for SAR measurement, on the highest measured output power channel for each frequency band.
4. DSSS and OFDM configurations are considered separately according to the required SAR procedures. SAR is measured in the initial test position using the 802.11 transmission mode configuration required by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration and subsequent test configuration(s) according to the OFDM procedures.18 The initial test position procedure is described in the following:
   a. When the reported SAR of the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, further SAR measurement is not required for the other test positions in that exposure configuration and 802.11 transmission mode combinations within the frequency band or aggregated band.
   b. When the reported SAR of the test position is > 0.4 W/kg, SAR is repeated for the 802.11 transmission mode configuration tested in the initial test position to measure the subsequent next closet/smallest test separation distance and maximum coupling test position on the highest maximum output power channel, until the report SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all required test position are tested.
   c. For all positions/configurations, when the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the reported SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.

<Full Power Mode>

<2.4GHz WLAN>

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
2.4GHz WLAN	802.11b 1Mbps	1	2412	19.35	19.50	100.00
		6	2437	18.64	19.50	
		11	2462	19.47	19.50	
	802.11g 6Mbps	1	2412	17.94	18.50	94.35
		6	2437	17.33	18.50	
		11	2462	16.24	17.00	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	1	2412	16.81	18.00	95.00
		6	2437	16.23	18.00	
		11	2462	15.15	17.00	

<5GHz WLAN>

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.2GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	36	5180	15.75	16.50	95.54
		40	5200	15.66	16.50	
		44	5220	15.77	16.50	
		48	5240	15.98	16.50	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	36	5180	15.65	16.00	94.20
		40	5200	15.60	16.00	
		44	5220	15.80	16.00	
		48	5240	15.86	16.00	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	38	5190	13.03	13.50	90.10
		46	5230	13.26	13.50	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	36	5180	15.62	16.00	95.47
		40	5200	15.58	16.00	
		44	5220	15.79	16.00	
		48	5240	15.81	16.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	38	5190	12.91	13.50	91.14
		46	5230	13.22	13.50	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	42	5210	11.79	12.00	84.21

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.3GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	52	5260	15.89	16.50	95.54
		56	5280	15.34	16.50	
		60	5300	15.62	16.50	
		64	5320	15.56	16.50	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	52	5260	15.81	16.00	94.20
		56	5280	15.48	16.00	
		60	5300	15.65	16.00	
		64	5320	15.64	16.00	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	54	5270	13.12	13.50	90.10
		62	5310	12.92	13.50	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	52	5260	15.71	16.00	95.47
		56	5280	15.44	16.00	
		60	5300	15.62	16.00	
		64	5320	15.63	16.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	54	5270	13.09	13.50	91.14
		62	5310	12.89	13.50	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	58	5290	10.92	12.00	84.21

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.5GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	100	5500	16.06	16.50	95.54
		116	5580	15.55	16.50	
		124	5620	15.18	16.50	
		132	5660	15.46	16.50	
		140	5700	15.02	16.50	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	100	5500	15.97	16.00	94.20
		116	5580	15.77	16.00	
		124	5620	15.04	16.00	
		132	5660	15.17	16.00	
		140	5700	14.75	16.00	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	102	5510	13.14	13.50	90.10
		110	5550	13.11	13.50	
		126	5630	12.82	13.50	
		134	5670	12.43	13.50	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	100	5500	15.95	16.00	95.47
		116	5580	15.75	16.00	
		124	5620	15.02	16.00	
		132	5660	15.13	16.00	
		140	5700	14.74	16.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	102	5510	11.34	12.00	91.14
		110	5550	11.22	12.00	
		126	5630	10.71	12.00	
		134	5670	10.61	12.00	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	106	5530	8.84	10.00	84.21
		122	5610	12.41	13.00	

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.8GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	149	5745	15.02	15.50	95.54
		157	5785	14.78	15.50	
		165	5825	14.85	15.50	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	149	5745	13.61	14.50	94.20
		157	5785	13.47	14.50	
		165	5825	13.65	14.50	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	151	5755	13.17	13.50	90.10
		159	5795	13.14	13.50	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	149	5745	14.79	15.00	95.47
		157	5785	14.71	15.00	
		165	5825	14.89	15.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	151	5755	13.08	13.50	91.14
		159	5795	13.09	13.50	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	155	5775	11.77	12.00	84.21

<Reduced Power Mode for Receiver On>

<2.4GHz WLAN>

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
2.4GHz WLAN	802.11b 1Mbps	1	2412	16.95	17.50	100.00
		6	2437	16.54	17.50	
		11	2462	17.33	17.50	
	802.11g 6Mbps	1	2412	16.72	17.00	94.35
		6	2437	16.29	17.00	
		11	2462	16.24	17.00	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	1	2412	16.81	17.00	95.00
		6	2437	16.23	17.00	
		11	2462	15.15	17.00	

<5GHz WLAN>

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.2GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	36	5180	12.52	13.00	95.54
		40	5200	12.36	13.00	
		44	5220	12.47	13.00	
		48	5240	12.67	13.00	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	36	5180	11.54	12.00	94.20
		40	5200	11.31	12.00	
		44	5220	11.47	12.00	
		48	5240	11.68	12.00	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	38	5190	11.47	12.00	90.10
		46	5230	11.62	12.00	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	36	5180	11.46	12.00	95.47
		40	5200	11.28	12.00	
		44	5220	11.43	12.00	
		48	5240	11.64	12.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	38	5190	11.34	12.00	91.14
		46	5230	11.51	12.00	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	42	5210	11.79	12.00	84.21

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.3GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	52	5260	12.58	13.00	95.54
		56	5280	12.27	13.00	
		60	5300	12.13	13.00	
		64	5320	12.69	13.00	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	52	5260	11.57	12.00	94.20
		56	5280	11.30	12.00	
		60	5300	11.12	12.00	
		64	5320	11.73	12.00	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	54	5270	11.66	12.00	90.10
		62	5310	11.41	12.00	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	52	5260	11.52	12.00	95.47
		56	5280	11.23	12.00	
		60	5300	11.08	12.00	
		64	5320	11.67	12.00	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	54	5270	11.53	12.00	91.14
		62	5310	11.29	12.00	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	58	5290	10.92	12.00	84.21

	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.5GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	100	5500	13.25	13.50	95.54
		116	5580	12.99	13.50	
		124	5620	12.38	13.50	
		132	5660	12.78	13.50	
		140	5700	12.54	13.50	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	100	5500	12.28	12.50	94.20
		116	5580	11.99	12.50	
		124	5620	11.33	12.50	
		132	5660	11.72	12.50	
		140	5700	11.57	12.50	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	102	5510	12.10	12.50	90.10
		110	5550	11.98	12.50	
		126	5630	11.62	12.50	
		134	5670	11.56	12.50	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	100	5500	12.24	12.50	95.47
		116	5580	11.91	12.50	
		124	5620	11.21	12.50	
		132	5660	11.63	12.50	
		140	5700	11.51	12.50	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	102	5510	11.34	12.00	91.14
		110	5550	11.22	12.00	
		126	5630	10.71	12.00	
		134	5670	10.61	12.00	
	802.11ac-VHT840 MCS0	106	5530	8.84	10.00	84.21
		122	5610	12.41	13.00	

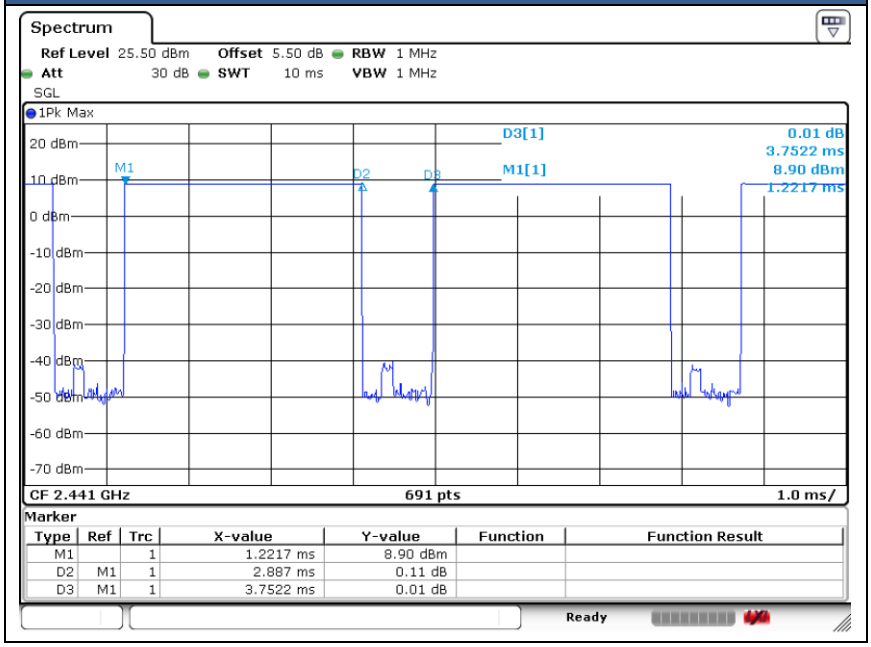
	Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit	Duty Cycle %
5.8GHz WLAN	802.11a 6Mbps	149	5745	11.88	12.50	95.54
		157	5785	11.81	12.50	
		165	5825	11.79	12.50	
	802.11n-HT20 MCS0	149	5745	10.81	11.50	94.20
		157	5785	10.78	11.50	
		165	5825	10.70	11.50	
	802.11n-HT40 MCS0	151	5755	10.82	11.50	90.10
		159	5795	10.91	11.50	
	802.11ac-VHT20 MCS0	149	5745	10.75	11.50	95.47
		157	5785	10.67	11.50	
		165	5825	10.62	11.50	
	802.11ac-VHT40 MCS0	151	5755	10.71	11.50	91.14
		159	5795	10.86	11.50	
	802.11ac-VHT80 MCS0	155	5775	11.77	12.00	84.21

<2.4GHz Bluetooth>

General Note:

1. For 2.4GHz Bluetooth SAR testing was selected 1Mbps, due to its highest average power.
2. The Bluetooth duty cycle is 76.94 % as following figure, according to 2016 Oct. TCB workshop for Bluetooth SAR scaling need further consideration and the theoretical duty cycle is 83.3%, therefore the actual duty cycle will be scaled up to the theoretical value of Bluetooth reported SAR calculation

Bluetooth time-domain plot

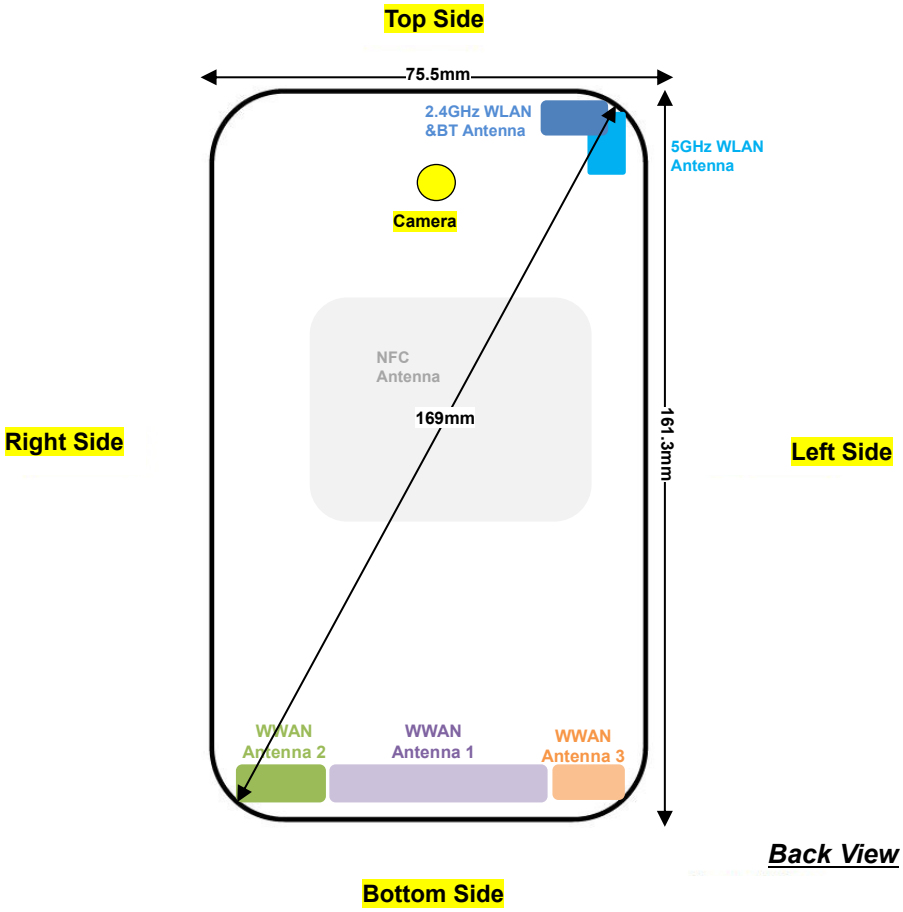


Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)
			1Mbps
v3.0 with EDR	CH 00	2402	10.62
	CH 39	2441	9.62
	CH 78	2480	10.26
Tune-up limit (dBm)			12.00

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)
			GFSK
v4.0/4.1/4.2 with LE	CH 00	2402	-0.76
	CH 19	2440	-1.71
	CH 39	2480	0.59
Tune-up Limit			1.00

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Average power (dBm)
			GFSK
v5.0 with LE	CH 00	2402	-0.71
	CH 19	2440	-1.48
	CH 39	2480	0.48
Tune-up Limit			1.00

14. Antenna Location



Distance of the Antenna to the EUT surface/edge						
Antennas	Back	Front	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side
WWAN Antenna 1	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	>25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm
WWAN Antenna 2	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	>25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	>25mm
WWAN Antenna 3	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	>25mm	≤ 25mm	>25mm	≤ 25mm
2.4GHz WLAN & BT	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	>25mm	>25mm	≤ 25mm
5GHz WLAN	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	≤ 25mm	>25mm	>25mm	≤ 25mm

Positions for SAR tests; Hotspot mode						
Antennas	Back	Front	Top Side	Bottom Side	Right Side	Left Side
WWAN Antenna 1	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
WWAN Antenna 2	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
WWAN Antenna 3	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
2.4GHz WLAN & BT	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
5GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

General Note:

1. This device has three WWAN transmitter antennas. WWAN antenna 1 is located at the middle of bottom edge of the device, WWAN antenna 2 is located at the left side of bottom edge of the device, and WWAN antenna 3 is located at the right side of bottom edge of the device which can refer to antenna location chapter. WWAN antenna 1 frequency bands include GSM850/1900, WCDMA Band II/V, LTE Band 2/5/26, WWAN antenna 2 frequency bands only includes LTE Band 7/38 and WWAN antenna 3 frequency bands also only includes LTE Band 7/38. They can't transmit simultaneously.
2. The device is capable of switching between the WWAN antenna 2 and WWAN antenna 3 based on signal strength. When WWAN antenna 2 acted as a transmitter, then WWAN antenna 3 acted as a receiver. The same as the reversed.
3. Referring to KDB 941225 D06 v02r01, when the overall device length and width are ≥ 9cm*5cm, the test distance is 10 mm. SAR must be measured for all sides and surfaces with a transmitting antenna located within 25mm from that surface or edge.

15. SAR Test Results

General Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the reported SAR is the measured SAR value adjusted for maximum tune-up tolerance.
   a. Tune-up scaling Factor = tune-up limit power (mW) / EUT RF power (mW), where tune-up limit is the maximum rated power among all production units.
   b. For SAR testing of WLAN signal with non-100% duty cycle, the measured SAR is scaled-up by the duty cycle scaling factor which is equal to "1/(duty cycle)"
   c. For WWAN: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)*Tune-up Scaling Factor
   d. For BT/WLAN: Reported SAR(W/kg)= Measured SAR(W/kg)* Duty Cycle scaling factor * Tune-up scaling factor
2. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, for each exposure position, testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the *reported* 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
   - ≤ 0.8 W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100 MHz
   - ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
   - ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz
3. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required when the measured SAR is ≥ 0.8W/kg. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, if the extremity repeated SAR is necessary, the same procedures should be adapted for measurements according to extremity and occupational exposure limits by applying a factor of 2.5 for extremity exposure and a factor of 5 for occupational exposure to the corresponding SAR thresholds.
4. Per KDB 648474 D04v01r03, when the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory measured without a headset connected to the handset is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR testing with a headset connected to the handset is not required.
5. When the phone is in talking mode and receiver worked, then power reduction will be implemented immediately at WLAN2.4/5.2/5.3/5.5/5.8GHz.
6. The device employs proximity sensors that detect the presence of the user's body at the front or back faces of the device. When front or back body worn condition is detected, GSM1900, WCDMA band II and LTE band 2/7/38 reduced power will be active. (P-sensor can't work at detecting presence of the user's body at the four edges of the device.)
7. When hotspot mode is enabled, power reduction will be activated to limit the maximum power of GSM1900, WCDMA band II and LTE band 2/7/38.
8. This device hotspot reduced power and P-sensor reduced power level are the same. So only show one reduced power level for hotspot reduced power and P-sensor reduced power for this application.
9. P-sensor can detect handheld state, for front/back/bottom sides of product specific 10g SAR condition, GSM1900, WCDMA band II and LTE band 2/7 reduced powers will be active.
10. This device has three WWAN transmitter antennas. WWAN antenna 1 is located at the middle of bottom edge of the device, WWAN antenna 2 is located at the left side of bottom edge of the device, and WWAN antenna 3 is located at the right side of bottom edge of the device which can refer to antenna location chapter. WWAN antenna 1 frequency bands include GSM850/1900, WCDMA Band II/V, LTE Band 2/5/26, WWAN antenna 2 frequency bands only includes LTE Band 7/38 and WWAN antenna 3 frequency bands also only includes LTE Band 7/38. They can't transmit simultaneously.
11. The device is capable of switching between the WWAN antenna 2 and WWAN antenna 3 based on signal strength. When WWAN antenna 2 acted as a transmitter, then WWAN antenna 3 acted as a receiver. The same as the reversed.
12. Per KDB648474 D04v01r03, for smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm, when hotspot mode applies, 10-g extremity SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg, however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold.
    a. For this device SAR for WWAN transmitter scaled to reduced power mode for product specific 10g SAR is higher than 1.2W/kg of GSM1900, WCDMA Band II, LTE Band 2/7/38, therefore product specific 10g SAR is necessary.
    b. WLAN 5.3/5.5GHz tested the product specific 10g SAR since it has no hotspot mode.
    c. When 10-g product specific 10g SAR is considered, SAR thresholds is specified in the procedures for SAR test reduction and exclusion should be multiplied by 2.5.

GSM Note:

1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR test reduction for GSM / GPRS / EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power including tune-up tolerance. The mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested. Therefore, the GPRS 4Tx slots for GSM850/GSM1900 are considered as the primary mode.
2. Other configurations of GSM / GPRS / EDGE are considered as secondary modes. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied, when the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.
3. Power reduction which is triggered by hotspot mode/P-Sensor is implemented in GSM1900 band, for SAR testing EUT was set in reduced power mode and GPRS 4 Tx slots due to its highest frame-average power.
4. When the phone is in talking mode and receiver worked, receiver on power will be implemented immediately in GSM1900 band, for SAR testing EUT was set in reduced on mode and GPRS 4 Tx slots due to its highest frame-average power.
5. Power reduction which is triggered by hotspot mode/p-sensor mode are implemented in GSM1900 band, for SAR testing EUT was set in reduced power mode and GPRS 4 Tx slots due to its highest frame-average power.

WCDMA Note:

1. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, for SAR testing is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1’s”.
2. Per KDB 941225 D01v03r01, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. The maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA is ≤ ¼ dB higher than RMC 12.2Kbps or when the highest reported SAR of the RMC12.2Kbps is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA to RMC12.2Kbps and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA, and according to the following RF output power, the output power results of the secondary modes (HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA) are less than ¼ dB higher than the primary modes; therefore, SAR measurement is not required for HSDPA / HSUPA / DC-HSDPA.

LTE Note:

1. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel.
2. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 50% RB allocation for QPSK SAR testing follows 1RB QPSK allocation procedure.
3. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.
4. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM/64QAM output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK and the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, 16QAM/64QAM SAR testing is not required.
5. Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, smaller bandwidth output power for each RB allocation configuration is > not ½ dB higher than the same configuration in the largest supported bandwidth, and the reported SAR for the largest supported bandwidth is ≤ 1.45 W/kg; Per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, smaller bandwidth SAR testing is not required.
6. For LTE B5 / B26 the maximum bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels, per KDB 941225 D05v02r05, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.
7. LTE B5 SAR test was covered by LTE B26; according to April 2015 TCB workshop, SAR test for overlapping LTE bands can be reduced if
   a. The maximum output power, including tolerance, for the smaller band is ≤ the larger band to qualify for the SAR test exclusion.
   b. The channel bandwidth and other operating parameters for the smaller band are fully supported by the larger band.

WLAN Note:

1. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, for 2.4GHz 802.11g/n SAR testing is not required when the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.
2. Per KDB 248227 D01v02r02, U-NII-1 SAR testing is not required when the U-NII-2A band highest reported SAR for a test configuration is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band.
3. When the reported SAR of the test position is > 0.4 W/kg, SAR is repeated for the 802.11 transmission mode configuration tested in the initial test position to measure the subsequent next closet/smallest test separation distance and maximum coupling test position on the highest maximum output power channel, until the report SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all required test position are tested.
4. For all positions / configurations, when the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions / configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the reported SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.
5. During SAR testing the WLAN transmission was verified using a spectrum analyzer.

15.1 Head SAR

<GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Ant.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	1	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right Cheek	Receiver On	189	836.4	28.43	28.50	1.016	0.02	0.164	0.167
	1	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right Tilted	Receiver On	189	836.4	28.43	28.50	1.016	0.12	0.113	0.115
01	1	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left Cheek	Receiver On	189	836.4	28.43	28.50	1.016	0.06	0.243	**0.247**
	1	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left Tilted	Receiver On	189	836.4	28.43	28.50	1.016	0.03	0.123	0.125
02	1	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right Cheek	Receiver On	512	1850.2	25.72	26.00	1.067	0.08	0.153	**0.163**
	1	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right Tilted	Receiver On	512	1850.2	25.72	26.00	1.067	0.02	0.049	0.052
	1	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left Cheek	Receiver On	512	1850.2	25.72	26.00	1.067	0.03	0.108	0.115
	1	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left Tilted	Receiver On	512	1850.2	25.72	26.00	1.067	0	0.050	0.053

<WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Ant.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	1	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	Receiver On	4233	846.6	23.35	24.00	1.161	0.09	0.177	0.206
	1	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Tilted	Receiver On	4233	846.6	23.35	24.00	1.161	0.03	0.115	0.134
03	1	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	Receiver On	4233	846.6	23.35	24.00	1.161	0.07	0.259	**0.301**
	1	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Tilted	Receiver On	4233	846.6	23.35	24.00	1.161	0.12	0.117	0.136
04	1	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Cheek	Receiver On	9262	1852.4	22.83	24.00	1.309	0.15	0.194	**0.254**
	1	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right Tilted	Receiver On	9262	1852.4	22.83	24.00	1.309	0.03	0.064	0.084
	1	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Cheek	Receiver On	9262	1852.4	22.83	24.00	1.309	0.07	0.137	0.179
	1	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left Tilted	Receiver On	9262	1852.4	22.83	24.00	1.309	0.09	0.080	0.105

<FDD LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Ant.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Test Position	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	37	Right Cheek	Receiver On	26865	831.5	23.33	24.00	1.167	0.15	0.162	0.189
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	37	Right Tilted	Receiver On	26865	831.5	23.33	24.00	1.167	0.11	0.095	0.111
05	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	37	Left Cheek	Receiver On	26865	831.5	23.33	24.00	1.167	0.02	0.254	**0.296**
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	37	Left Tilted	Receiver On	26865	831.5	23.33	24.00	1.167	0.01	0.116	0.135
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Right Cheek	Receiver On	26865	831.5	22.40	23.00	1.148	0.14	0.091	0.104
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Right Tilted	Receiver On	26865	831.5	22.40	23.00	1.148	0.16	0.051	0.059
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Left Cheek	Receiver On	26865	831.5	22.40	23.00	1.148	0.06	0.140	0.161
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Left Tilted	Receiver On	26865	831.5	22.40	23.00	1.148	0.08	0.068	0.078
06	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Right Cheek	Receiver On	18900	1880	23.20	24.00	1.202	0.05	0.185	**0.222**
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Right Tilted	Receiver On	18900	1880	23.20	24.00	1.202	0.04	0.076	0.091
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Left Cheek	Receiver On	18900	1880	23.20	24.00	1.202	0.02	0.132	0.159
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Left Tilted	Receiver On	18900	1880	23.20	24.00	1.202	0.01	0.092	0.111
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Cheek	Receiver On	18900	1880	22.48	23.00	1.127	0.03	0.102	0.115
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Tilted	Receiver On	18900	1880	22.48	23.00	1.127	0.04	0.041	0.046
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Cheek	Receiver On	18900	1880	22.48	23.00	1.127	0.01	0.075	0.085
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Tilted	Receiver On	18900	1880	22.48	23.00	1.127	0.08	0.052	0.059
	2	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Right Cheek	Receiver On	20850	2510	23.32	24.00	1.169	0.08	0.294	0.344
	2	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Right Tilted	Receiver On	20850	2510	23.32	24.00	1.169	0.06	0.078	0.091
	2	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Left Cheek	Receiver On	20850	2510	23.32	24.00	1.169	0.02	0.178	0.208
	2	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Left Tilted	Receiver On	20850	2510	23.32	24.00	1.169	0.02	0.172	0.201
	2	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Cheek	Receiver On	20850	2510	22.39	23.00	1.151	0.05	0.201	0.231
	2	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Tilted	Receiver On	20850	2510	22.39	23.00	1.151	0.03	0.043	0.049
	2	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Cheek	Receiver On	20850	2510	22.39	23.00	1.151	0.05	0.121	0.139
	2	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Tilted	Receiver On	20850	2510	22.39	23.00	1.151	0.03	0.101	0.116
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Right Cheek	Receiver On	20850	2510	23.32	24.00	1.169	0.03	0.243	0.284
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Right Tilted	Receiver On	20850	2510	23.32	24.00	1.169	0.07	0.291	0.340
07	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Left Cheek	Receiver On	20850	2510	23.32	24.00	1.169	0.09	0.402	**0.470**
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Left Tilted	Receiver On	20850	2510	23.32	24.00	1.169	0.03	0.160	0.187
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Cheek	Receiver On	20850	2510	22.39	23.00	1.151	0.01	0.153	0.176
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Tilted	Receiver On	20850	2510	22.39	23.00	1.151	0.05	0.166	0.191
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Cheek	Receiver On	20850	2510	22.39	23.00	1.151	0.05	0.243	0.280
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Tilted	Receiver On	20850	2510	22.39	23.00	1.151	0.02	0.091	0.105

<TDD LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Ant.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Test Position	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	2	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Cheek	Receiver On	37850	2580	22.84	24.00	1.306	62.9	1.006	0.17	0.227	0.298
	2	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Tilted	Receiver On	37850	2580	22.84	24.00	1.306	62.9	1.006	0.17	0.055	0.072
	2	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	Receiver On	37850	2580	22.84	24.00	1.306	62.9	1.006	-0.15	0.141	0.185
	2	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Tilted	Receiver On	37850	2580	22.84	24.00	1.306	62.9	1.006	0.14	0.106	0.139
	2	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Cheek	Receiver On	37850	2580	21.84	23.00	1.306	62.9	1.006	-0.08	0.145	0.191
	2	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Tilted	Receiver On	37850	2580	21.84	23.00	1.306	62.9	1.006	0.05	0.036	0.047
	2	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Cheek	Receiver On	37850	2580	21.84	23.00	1.306	62.9	1.006	0.12	0.092	0.121
	2	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Tilted	Receiver On	37850	2580	21.84	23.00	1.306	62.9	1.006	0.07	0.070	0.092
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Cheek	Receiver On	37850	2580	22.84	24.00	1.306	62.9	1.006	-0.07	0.196	0.258
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	0	Right Tilted	Receiver On	37850	2580	22.84	24.00	1.306	62.9	1.006	0.1	0.244	0.321
08	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Cheek	Receiver On	37850	2580	22.84	24.00	1.306	62.9	1.006	0.07	0.253	**0.332**
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	0	Left Tilted	Receiver On	37850	2580	22.84	24.00	1.306	62.9	1.006	0.15	0.129	0.170
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Cheek	Receiver On	37850	2580	21.84	23.00	1.306	62.9	1.006	0.14	0.129	0.170
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right Tilted	Receiver On	37850	2580	21.84	23.00	1.306	62.9	1.006	0.13	0.158	0.208
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Cheek	Receiver On	37850	2580	21.84	23.00	1.306	62.9	1.006	0.09	0.166	0.218
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left Tilted	Receiver On	37850	2580	21.84	23.00	1.306	62.9	1.006	0.12	0.084	0.110

<WLAN 2.4GHz SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Max Area Scan SAR	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Cheek	Receiver On	11	2462	17.33	17.50	1.040	100	1.000	-0.06	1.95	0.914	0.950
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Tilted	Receiver On	11	2462	17.33	17.50	1.040	100	1.000	-0.01	1.85	0.822	0.855
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Cheek	Receiver On	11	2462	17.33	17.50	1.040	100	1.000	-0.12	0.72	0.378	0.393
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left Tilted	Receiver On	11	2462	17.33	17.50	1.040	100	1.000		0.595		
09	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Cheek	Receiver On	1	2412	16.95	17.50	1.135	100	1.000	0.03		0.967	**1.098**
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Right Tilted	Receiver On	1	2412	16.95	17.50	1.135	100	1.000	0.04		0.884	1.003

<WLAN 5GHz SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	Receiver On	64	5320	12.69	13.00	1.074	95.54	1.047	0.03	0.727	0.817
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	Receiver On	64	5320	12.69	13.00	1.074	95.54	1.047	0.07	0.739	0.831
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	Receiver On	64	5320	12.69	13.00	1.074	95.54	1.047	0.14	0.446	0.502
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	Receiver On	64	5320	12.69	13.00	1.074	95.54	1.047	0.09	0.374	0.421
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	Receiver On	52	5260	12.58	13.00	1.102	95.54	1.047	0.06	0.761	0.878
10	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	Receiver On	52	5260	12.58	13.00	1.102	95.54	1.047	-0.01	0.818	**0.943**
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	Receiver On	100	5500	13.25	13.50	1.059	95.54	1.047	0.01	0.594	0.659
11	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	Receiver On	100	5500	13.25	13.50	1.059	95.54	1.047	0.08	0.628	**0.696**
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	Receiver On	100	5500	13.25	13.50	1.059	95.54	1.047	0.09	0.246	0.273
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	Receiver On	100	5500	13.25	13.50	1.059	95.54	1.047	0.02	0.279	0.309
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	Receiver On	116	5580	12.99	13.50	1.125	95.54	1.047	0.07	0.516	0.608
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	Receiver On	116	5580	12.99	13.50	1.125	95.54	1.047	0.01	0.567	0.668
	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Cheek	Receiver On	149	5745	11.88	12.50	1.153	95.54	1.047	0.06	0.509	0.615
12	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Right Tilted	Receiver On	149	5745	11.88	12.50	1.153	95.54	1.047	0.06	0.542	**0.655**
	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Cheek	Receiver On	149	5745	11.88	12.50	1.153	95.54	1.047	0.03	0.265	0.320
	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Tilted	Receiver On	149	5745	11.88	12.50	1.153	95.54	1.047	-0.05	0.272	0.328

15.2 Hotspot SAR

<GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Ant.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	1	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Front	5	Full	189	836.4	28.43	28.50	1.016	0.1	0.552	0.561
13	1	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	5	Full	189	836.4	28.43	28.50	1.016	-0.06	0.773	**0.786**
	1	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left side	5	Full	189	836.4	28.43	28.50	1.016	0.06	0.460	0.467
	1	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right side	5	Full	189	836.4	28.43	28.50	1.016	-0.12	0.190	0.193
	1	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Bottom side	5	Full	189	836.4	28.43	28.50	1.016	0.01	0.456	0.463
	1	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Front	5	Hotspot On	512	1850.2	18.27	19.00	1.183	0.12	0.461	0.545
	1	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	5	Hotspot On	512	1850.2	18.27	19.00	1.183	0.07	0.448	0.530
	1	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Left side	5	Hotspot On	512	1850.2	18.27	19.00	1.183	0.02	0.020	0.024
	1	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Right side	5	Hotspot On	512	1850.2	18.27	19.00	1.183	0.1	0.036	0.043
14	1	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Bottom side	5	Hotspot On	512	1850.2	18.27	19.00	1.183	0.07	0.655	**0.775**

<WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Ant.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	1	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	5	Full	4233	846.6	23.35	24.00	1.161	0.07	0.829	0.963
15	1	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	5	Full	4233	846.6	23.35	24.00	1.161	-0.01	0.894	**1.038**
	1	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left side	5	Full	4233	846.6	23.35	24.00	1.161	0.09	0.444	0.516
	1	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right side	5	Full	4233	846.6	23.35	24.00	1.161	0.04	0.187	0.217
	1	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom side	5	Full	4233	846.6	23.35	24.00	1.161	0.16	0.558	0.648
	1	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	5	Full	4132	826.4	23.10	24.00	1.230	0.04	0.726	0.893
	1	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	5	Full	4182	836.4	23.25	24.00	1.189	0.07	0.766	0.910
	1	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	5	Full	4132	826.4	23.10	24.00	1.230	-0.01	0.834	1.026
	1	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	5	Full	4182	836.4	23.25	24.00	1.189	0.01	0.870	1.034
	1	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	5	Hotspot On	9262	1852.4	14.36	15.50	1.300	0.08	0.404	0.525
	1	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	5	Hotspot On	9262	1852.4	14.36	15.50	1.300	0.07	0.408	0.530
	1	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Left side	5	Hotspot On	9262	1852.4	14.36	15.50	1.300	0.07	0.020	0.026
	1	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Right side	5	Hotspot On	9262	1852.4	14.36	15.50	1.300	0.07	0.036	0.047
16	1	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom side	5	Hotspot On	9262	1852.4	14.36	15.50	1.300	0.01	0.567	**0.737**

<FDD LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Ant.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	37	Front	5	Full	26865	831.5	23.33	24.00	1.167	0.03	0.784	0.915
17	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	37	Back	5	Full	26865	831.5	23.33	24.00	1.167	0.01	0.926	**1.080**
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	37	Left side	5	Full	26865	831.5	23.33	24.00	1.167	0.07	0.362	0.422
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	37	Right side	5	Full	26865	831.5	23.33	24.00	1.167	0.02	0.179	0.209
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	37	Bottom side	5	Full	26865	831.5	23.33	24.00	1.167	0.05	0.525	0.613
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Front	5	Full	26865	831.5	22.40	23.00	1.148	0.18	0.444	0.510
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Back	5	Full	26865	831.5	22.40	23.00	1.148	-0.03	0.507	0.582
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Left side	5	Full	26865	831.5	22.40	23.00	1.148	0.08	0.208	0.239
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Right side	5	Full	26865	831.5	22.40	23.00	1.148	0.03	0.106	0.122
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Bottom side	5	Full	26865	831.5	22.40	23.00	1.148	0.04	0.290	0.333
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	75	0	Front	5	Full	26865	831.5	22.38	23.00	1.153	0.11	0.443	0.511
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	75	0	Back	5	Full	26865	831.5	22.38	23.00	1.153	0.07	0.525	0.606
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Front	5	Hotspot On	18900	1880	15.51	16.00	1.119	-0.04	0.590	0.660
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Back	5	Hotspot On	18900	1880	15.51	16.00	1.119	0.08	0.573	0.641
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Left side	5	Hotspot On	18900	1880	15.51	16.00	1.119	0.05	0.030	0.034
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Right side	5	Hotspot On	18900	1880	15.51	16.00	1.119	0.04	0.040	0.045
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Bottom side	5	Hotspot On	18900	1880	15.51	16.00	1.119	0.04	0.836	0.936
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Bottom side	5	Hotspot On	18700	1860	15.40	16.00	1.148	0.04	0.771	0.885
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Bottom side	5	Hotspot On	19100	1900	15.30	16.00	1.175	0.02	0.877	1.030
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	5	Hotspot On	18900	1880	15.38	16.00	1.153	0.09	0.583	0.672
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	5	Hotspot On	18900	1880	15.38	16.00	1.153	0.06	0.578	0.667
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left side	5	Hotspot On	18900	1880	15.38	16.00	1.153	0.05	0.031	0.036
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right side	5	Hotspot On	18900	1880	15.38	16.00	1.153	0.06	0.040	0.046
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom side	5	Hotspot On	18900	1880	15.38	16.00	1.153	0.03	0.835	0.963
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom side	5	Hotspot On	18700	1860	15.37	16.00	1.156	0.01	0.780	0.902
18	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom side	5	Hotspot On	19100	1900	15.27	16.00	1.183	0.04	0.893	**1.056**
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	100	0	Bottom side	5	Hotspot On	18900	1880	15.29	16.00	1.178	0.01	0.845	0.995
	2	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	5	Hotspot On	20850	2510	18.49	19.00	1.125	0.05	0.367	0.413
	2	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Back	5	Hotspot On	20850	2510	18.49	19.00	1.125	0.02	0.439	0.494
	2	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Right side	5	Hotspot On	20850	2510	18.49	19.00	1.125	0.06	0.276	0.310
	2	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Bottom side	5	Hotspot On	20850	2510	18.49	19.00	1.125	0.07	0.052	0.058
	2	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	5	Hotspot On	20850	2510	18.23	19.00	1.194	0.01	0.380	0.454
	2	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	5	Hotspot On	20850	2510	18.23	19.00	1.194	0.04	0.435	0.519
	2	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Right side	5	Hotspot On	20850	2510	18.23	19.00	1.194	0.09	0.255	0.304
	2	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom side	5	Hotspot On	20850	2510	18.23	19.00	1.194	0.09	0.058	0.069
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	5	Hotspot On	20850	2510	18.49	19.00	1.125	0.14	0.620	0.697
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Back	5	Hotspot On	20850	2510	18.49	19.00	1.125	0.18	0.430	0.484
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Left side	5	Hotspot On	20850	2510	18.49	19.00	1.125	0.02	0.329	0.370
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Bottom side	5	Hotspot On	20850	2510	18.49	19.00	1.125	0.01	0.125	0.141
19	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	5	Hotspot On	20850	2510	18.23	19.00	1.194	0.16	0.627	**0.749**
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	5	Hotspot On	20850	2510	18.23	19.00	1.194	0.11	0.429	0.512
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Left side	5	Hotspot On	20850	2510	18.23	19.00	1.194	0.01	0.337	0.402
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom side	5	Hotspot On	20850	2510	18.23	19.00	1.194	0.02	0.141	0.168

<TDD LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Ant.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	2	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	5	Hotspot On	38150	2610	19.16	20.50	1.361	62.9	1.006	0.04	0.343	0.470
	2	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Back	5	Hotspot On	38150	2610	19.16	20.50	1.361	62.9	1.006	0.07	0.362	0.496
	2	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Right side	5	Hotspot On	38150	2610	19.16	20.50	1.361	62.9	1.006	0.06	0.310	0.425
	2	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Bottom side	5	Hotspot On	38150	2610	19.16	20.50	1.361	62.9	1.006	0.16	0.041	0.056
	2	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	24	Front	5	Hotspot On	38150	2610	18.95	20.50	1.429	62.9	1.006	0.05	0.327	0.470
	2	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	24	Back	5	Hotspot On	38150	2610	18.95	20.50	1.429	62.9	1.006	0.04	0.356	0.512
	2	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	24	Right side	5	Hotspot On	38150	2610	18.95	20.50	1.429	62.9	1.006	0.03	0.296	0.425
	2	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	24	Bottom side	5	Hotspot On	38150	2610	18.95	20.50	1.429	62.9	1.006	0.07	0.038	0.055
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	5	Hotspot On	38150	2610	19.16	20.50	1.361	62.9	1.006	0.1	0.652	0.893
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Back	5	Hotspot On	38150	2610	19.16	20.50	1.361	62.9	1.006	0.07	0.580	0.794
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Left side	5	Hotspot On	38150	2610	19.16	20.50	1.361	62.9	1.006	0.03	0.336	0.460
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Bottom side	5	Hotspot On	38150	2610	19.16	20.50	1.361	62.9	1.006	0.02	0.188	0.257
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	5	Hotspot On	37850	2580	18.81	20.50	1.476	62.9	1.006	0.01	0.576	0.855
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	5	Hotspot On	38000	2595	18.94	20.50	1.432	62.9	1.006	0.04	0.586	0.844
20	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	24	Front	5	Hotspot On	38150	2610	18.95	20.50	1.429	62.9	1.006	0.09	0.622	**0.894**
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	24	Back	5	Hotspot On	38150	2610	18.95	20.50	1.429	62.9	1.006	0.09	0.561	0.806
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	24	Left side	5	Hotspot On	38150	2610	18.95	20.50	1.429	62.9	1.006	0.12	0.322	0.463
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	24	Bottom side	5	Hotspot On	38150	2610	18.95	20.50	1.429	62.9	1.006	0.17	0.180	0.259
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	24	Front	5	Hotspot On	37850	2580	18.90	20.50	1.445	62.9	1.006	0.03	0.525	0.763
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	24	Front	5	Hotspot On	38000	2595	18.77	20.50	1.489	62.9	1.006	0.03	0.538	0.806
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	24	Back	5	Hotspot On	37850	2580	18.90	20.50	1.445	62.9	1.006	0.08	0.484	0.704
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	24	Back	5	Hotspot On	38000	2595	18.77	20.50	1.489	62.9	1.006	0.01	0.498	0.746
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	100	0	Front	5	Hotspot On	38150	2610	18.99	20.50	1.416	62.9	1.006	0.07	0.589	0.839
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	100	0	Back	5	Hotspot On	38150	2610	18.99	20.50	1.416	62.9	1.006	0.06	0.535	0.762

<WLAN 2.4GHz SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Max Area Scan SAR	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
21	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	5	Full	11	2462	19.47	19.50	1.007	100	1.000	0.11	1.25	0.710	**0.715**
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Back	5	Full	11	2462	19.47	19.50	1.007	100	1.000	0.15	0.994	0.570	0.574
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Left side	5	Full	11	2462	19.47	19.50	1.007	100	1.000		0.174		
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Top side	5	Full	11	2462	19.47	19.50	1.007	100	1.000		0.811		

<WLAN 5GHz SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	5	Full	48	5240	15.98	16.50	1.127	95.54	1.047	0.03	0.636	0.751
	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	5	Full	48	5240	15.98	16.50	1.127	95.54	1.047	0.04	0.711	0.839
	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Side	5	Full	48	5240	15.98	16.50	1.127	95.54	1.047	0.06	0.209	0.247
22	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Top Side	5	Full	48	5240	15.98	16.50	1.127	95.54	1.047	-0.02	0.984	**1.161**
	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	5	Full	44	5220	15.77	16.50	1.183	95.54	1.047	0.03	0.527	0.653
	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Top Side	5	Full	44	5220	15.77	16.50	1.183	95.54	1.047	0.05	0.738	0.914
	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	5	Full	149	5745	15.02	15.50	1.117	95.54	1.047	0.06	0.409	0.478
	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	5	Full	149	5745	15.02	15.50	1.117	95.54	1.047	0.09	0.303	0.354
	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Side	5	Full	149	5745	15.02	15.50	1.117	95.54	1.047	-0.06	0.072	0.084
23	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Top Side	5	Full	149	5745	15.02	15.50	1.117	95.54	1.047	0.03	0.577	**0.675**

<Bluetooth SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Front	5	0	2402	10.62	12.00	1.374	76.94	1.083	0.08	0.025	0.037
24	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Back	5	0	2402	10.62	12.00	1.374	76.94	1.083	0.07	0.026	**0.039**
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Left Side	5	0	2402	10.62	12.00	1.374	76.94	1.083	0.04	0.005	0.007
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Top Side	5	0	2402	10.62	12.00	1.374	76.94	1.083	-0.12	0.021	0.031

15.3 Body Worn Accessory SAR

<GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Ant.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	1	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Front	5	Full	189	836.4	28.43	28.50	1.016	0.1	0.552	0.561
25	1	GSM850	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	5	Full	189	836.4	28.43	28.50	1.016	-0.06	0.773	**0.786**
26	1	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Front	5	P-Sensor On	512	1850.2	18.27	19.00	1.183	0.12	0.461	**0.545**
	1	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	5	P-Sensor On	512	1850.2	18.27	19.00	1.183	0.07	0.448	0.530

<WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Ant.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	1	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	5	Full	4233	846.6	23.35	24.00	1.161	0.07	0.829	0.963
27	1	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	5	Full	4233	846.6	23.35	24.00	1.161	-0.01	0.894	**1.038**
	1	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	5	Full	4132	826.4	23.10	24.00	1.230	0.04	0.726	0.893
	1	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	5	Full	4182	836.4	23.25	24.00	1.189	0.07	0.766	0.910
	1	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	5	Full	4132	826.4	23.10	24.00	1.230	-0.01	0.834	1.026
	1	WCDMA Band V	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	5	Full	4182	836.4	23.25	24.00	1.189	0.01	0.870	1.034
	1	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	5	P-Sensor On	9262	1852.4	14.36	15.50	1.300	0.08	0.404	0.525
28	1	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	5	P-Sensor On	9262	1852.4	14.36	15.50	1.300	0.07	0.408	**0.530**

<FDD LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Ant.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	37	Front	5	Full	26865	831.5	23.33	24.00	1.167	0.03	0.784	0.915
29	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	1	37	Back	5	Full	26865	831.5	23.33	24.00	1.167	0.01	0.926	**1.080**
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Front	5	Full	26865	831.5	22.40	23.00	1.148	0.18	0.444	0.510
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	36	0	Back	5	Full	26865	831.5	22.40	23.00	1.148	-0.03	0.507	0.582
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	75	0	Front	5	Full	26865	831.5	22.38	23.00	1.153	0.11	0.443	0.511
	1	LTE Band 26	15M	QPSK	75	0	Back	5	Full	26865	831.5	22.38	23.00	1.153	0.07	0.525	0.606
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Front	5	P-Sensor On	18900	1880	15.51	16.00	1.119	-0.04	0.590	0.660
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Back	5	P-Sensor On	18900	1880	15.51	16.00	1.119	0.08	0.573	0.641
30	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	5	P-Sensor On	18900	1880	15.38	16.00	1.153	0.09	0.583	**0.672**
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	5	P-Sensor On	18900	1880	15.38	16.00	1.153	0.06	0.578	0.667
	2	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	5	P-Sensor On	20850	2510	18.49	19.00	1.125	0.05	0.367	0.413
	2	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Back	5	P-Sensor On	20850	2510	18.49	19.00	1.125	0.02	0.439	0.494
	2	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	5	P-Sensor On	20850	2510	18.23	19.00	1.194	0.01	0.380	0.454
	2	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	5	P-Sensor On	20850	2510	18.23	19.00	1.194	0.04	0.435	0.519
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	5	P-Sensor On	20850	2510	18.49	19.00	1.125	0.14	0.620	0.697
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Back	5	P-Sensor On	20850	2510	18.49	19.00	1.125	0.18	0.430	0.484
31	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	5	P-Sensor On	20850	2510	18.23	19.00	1.194	0.16	0.627	**0.749**
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	5	P-Sensor On	20850	2510	18.23	19.00	1.194	0.11	0.429	0.512

<TDD LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Ant.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	2	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	5	P-Sensor On	38150	2610	19.16	20.50	1.361	62.9	1.006	0.04	0.343	0.470
	2	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Back	5	P-Sensor On	38150	2610	19.16	20.50	1.361	62.9	1.006	0.07	0.362	0.496
	2	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	24	Front	5	P-Sensor On	38150	2610	18.95	20.50	1.429	62.9	1.006	0.05	0.327	0.470
	2	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	24	Back	5	P-Sensor On	38150	2610	18.95	20.50	1.429	62.9	1.006	0.04	0.356	0.512
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	5	P-Sensor On	38150	2610	19.16	20.50	1.361	62.9	1.006	0.1	0.652	0.893
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Back	5	P-Sensor On	38150	2610	19.16	20.50	1.361	62.9	1.006	0.07	0.580	0.794
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	5	P-Sensor On	37850	2580	18.81	20.50	1.476	62.9	1.006	0.01	0.576	0.855
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	5	P-Sensor On	38000	2595	18.94	20.50	1.432	62.9	1.006	0.04	0.586	0.844
32	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	24	Front	5	P-Sensor On	38150	2610	18.95	20.50	1.429	62.9	1.006	0.09	0.622	**0.894**
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	24	Back	5	P-Sensor On	38150	2610	18.95	20.50	1.429	62.9	1.006	0.09	0.561	0.806
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	24	Front	5	P-Sensor On	37850	2580	18.90	20.50	1.445	62.9	1.006	0.03	0.525	0.763
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	24	Front	5	P-Sensor On	38000	2595	18.77	20.50	1.489	62.9	1.006	0.03	0.538	0.806
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	24	Back	5	P-Sensor On	37850	2580	18.90	20.50	1.445	62.9	1.006	0.08	0.484	0.704
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	24	Back	5	P-Sensor On	38000	2595	18.77	20.50	1.489	62.9	1.006	0.01	0.498	0.746
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	100	0	Front	5	P-Sensor On	38150	2610	18.99	20.50	1.416	62.9	1.006	0.07	0.589	0.839
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	100	0	Back	5	P-Sensor On	38150	2610	18.99	20.50	1.416	62.9	1.006	0.06	0.535	0.762

<WLAN 2.4GHz SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Max Area Scan SAR	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
33	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Front	5	Full	11	2462	19.47	19.50	1.007	100	1.000	0.11	1.25	0.710	**0.715**
	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	Back	5	Full	11	2462	19.47	19.50	1.007	100	1.000	0.15	0.994	0.570	0.574

<WLAN 5GHz SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	5	Full	52	5260	15.89	16.50	1.151	95.54	1.047	-0.09	0.501	0.604
34	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	5	Full	52	5260	15.89	16.50	1.151	95.54	1.047	0.01	0.686	**0.827**
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	5	Full	60	5300	15.62	16.50	1.225	95.54	1.047	0.05	0.621	0.796
	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	5	Full	100	5500	16.06	16.50	1.107	95.54	1.047	-0.06	0.355	0.411
35	WLAN5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	5	Full	100	5500	16.06	16.50	1.107	95.54	1.047	0.01	0.471	**0.546**
36	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	5	Full	149	5745	15.02	15.50	1.117	95.54	1.047	0.06	0.409	**0.478**
	WLAN 5.8GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	5	Full	149	5745	15.02	15.50	1.117	95.54	1.047	0.09	0.303	0.354

<Bluetooth SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Front	5	0	2402	10.62	12.00	1.374	76.94	1.083	0.08	0.025	0.037
37	Bluetooth	1Mbps	Back	5	0	2402	10.62	12.00	1.374	76.94	1.083	0.07	0.026	**0.039**

15.4 Product specific 10g SAR

<GSM SAR>

Plot No.	Ant.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 10g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 10g SAR (W/kg)
	1	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Front	0	Handheld On	512	1850.2	22.43	23.00	1.140	0.18	1.710	1.950
	1	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Back	0	Handheld On	512	1850.2	22.43	23.00	1.140	0.09	1.720	1.961
	1	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Bottom side	0	Handheld On	512	1850.2	22.43	23.00	1.140	0.04	2.070	2.360
	1	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Bottom side	0	Handheld On	661	1880	22.04	23.00	1.247	0.17	1.940	2.420
38	1	GSM1900	GPRS 4 Tx slots	Bottom side	0	Handheld On	810	1909.8	21.65	23.00	1.365	0.13	1.800	**2.456**

<WCDMA SAR>

Plot No.	Ant.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 10g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 10g SAR (W/kg)
	1	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Front	0	Handheld On	9262	1852.4	18.37	19.50	1.297	0.04	1.460	1.894
	1	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Back	0	Handheld On	9262	1852.4	18.37	19.50	1.297	0.12	1.420	1.842
	1	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom side	0	Handheld On	9262	1852.4	18.37	19.50	1.297	0.19	1.680	2.179
39	1	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom side	0	Handheld On	9400	1880	18.30	19.50	1.318	0.08	1.870	**2.465**
	1	WCDMA Band II	RMC 12.2Kbps	Bottom side	0	Handheld On	9538	1907.6	18.34	19.50	1.306	0.11	1.830	2.390

<FDD LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Ant.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 10g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 10g SAR (W/kg)
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Front	0	Handheld On	18900	1880	19.28	20.00	1.180	0.06	2.060	2.431
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Back	0	Handheld On	18900	1880	19.28	20.00	1.180	0.08	1.890	2.231
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Bottom side	0	Handheld On	18900	1880	19.28	20.00	1.180	0.15	2.220	2.620
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Front	0	Handheld On	18700	1860	19.16	20.00	1.213	0.05	1.960	2.378
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Front	0	Handheld On	19100	1900	19.01	20.00	1.256	0.05	1.990	2.499
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Back	0	Handheld On	18700	1860	19.16	20.00	1.213	0.1	1.880	2.281
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Back	0	Handheld On	19100	1900	19.01	20.00	1.256	0.06	1.980	2.487
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Bottom side	0	Handheld On	18700	1860	19.16	20.00	1.213	0.03	2.110	2.560
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	1	49	Bottom side	0	Handheld On	19100	1900	19.01	20.00	1.256	0.12	2.200	2.763
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	0	Handheld On	18900	1880	19.24	20.00	1.191	0.06	2.100	2.502
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	0	Handheld On	18900	1880	19.24	20.00	1.191	0.09	1.890	2.251
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom side	0	Handheld On	18900	1880	19.24	20.00	1.191	0.14	2.260	2.692
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	0	Handheld On	18700	1860	19.23	20.00	1.194	0.08	2.010	2.400
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	0	Handheld On	19100	1900	19.08	20.00	1.236	0.14	2.050	2.534
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	0	Handheld On	18700	1860	19.23	20.00	1.194	0.07	1.910	2.281
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	0	Handheld On	19100	1900	19.08	20.00	1.236	0.06	2.010	2.484
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom side	0	Handheld On	18700	1860	19.23	20.00	1.194	0.13	2.150	2.567
40	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom side	0	Handheld On	19100	1900	19.08	20.00	1.236	0.14	2.260	**2.793**
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	100	0	Front	0	Handheld On	18900	1880	19.20	20.00	1.202	0.05	2.120	2.549
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	100	0	Back	0	Handheld On	18900	1880	19.20	20.00	1.202	0.12	1.920	2.308
	1	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	100	0	Bottom side	0	Handheld On	18900	1880	19.20	20.00	1.202	0.12	2.290	2.753
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	0	Handheld On	20850	2510	21.65	22.50	1.216	0.08	2.080	2.530
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	0	Handheld On	21100	2535	21.48	22.50	1.265	0.06	2.110	2.669
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	1	99	Front	0	Handheld On	21350	2560	21.44	22.50	1.276	0.02	2.230	2.846
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	0	Handheld On	20850	2510	21.60	22.50	1.230	0.02	2.030	2.497
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	0	Handheld On	21100	2535	21.43	22.50	1.279	0.03	2.130	2.725
41	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	0	Handheld On	21350	2560	21.50	22.50	1.259	0.03	2.320	**2.921**
	3	LTE Band 7	20M	QPSK	100	0	Front	0	Handheld On	20850	2510	21.60	22.50	1.230	0.14	2.140	2.633

<TDD LTE SAR>

Plot No.	Ant.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 10g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 10g SAR (W/kg)
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	0	Full	37850	2580	22.84	24.00	1.306	62.9	1.006	0.02	2.380	3.127
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	0	Full	37850	2580	22.84	24.00	1.306	62.9	1.006	-0.03	2.530	3.324
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	0	Full	38000	2595	22.66	24.00	1.361	62.9	1.006	0.02	2.470	3.383
42	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	0	Front	0	Full	38150	2610	22.73	24.00	1.340	62.9	1.006	0.08	2.480	3.342
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	0	Full	38000	2595	22.66	24.00	1.361	62.9	1.006	-0.01	2.660	**3.643**
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	0	Full	38150	2610	22.73	24.00	1.340	62.9	1.006	0.01	2.700	3.639
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	0	Full	37850	2580	21.84	23.00	1.306	62.9	1.006	0.09	1.570	2.063
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	0	Full	37850	2580	21.84	23.00	1.306	62.9	1.006	0.1	1.730	2.273
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	0	Full	38000	2595	21.68	23.00	1.355	62.9	1.006	0.08	1.630	2.222
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	0	Front	0	Full	38150	2610	21.69	23.00	1.352	62.9	1.006	0.05	1.600	2.176
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	0	Full	38000	2595	21.68	23.00	1.355	62.9	1.006	-0.02	1.790	2.440
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	50	0	Back	0	Full	38150	2610	21.69	23.00	1.352	62.9	1.006	0.04	1.780	2.421
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	100	0	Front	0	Full	37850	2580	21.74	23.00	1.337	62.9	1.006	0.09	1.590	2.138
	3	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	100	0	Back	0	Full	37850	2580	21.74	23.00	1.337	62.9	1.006	0.03	1.770	2.380

<WLAN 5GHz SAR>

Plot No.	Band	Mode	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 10g SAR (W/kg)	Reported 10g SAR (W/kg)
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	0	Full	52	5260	15.89	16.50	1.151	95.54	1.047	0.01	0.603	0.727
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	0	Full	52	5260	15.89	16.50	1.151	95.54	1.047	0.01	0.311	0.375
	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Side	0	Full	52	5260	15.89	16.50	1.151	95.54	1.047	0.01	0.168	0.202
43	WLAN5.3GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Top Side	0	Full	52	5260	15.89	16.50	1.151	95.54	1.047	0.11	0.921	**1.110**
	WLAN 5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Front	0	Full	100	5500	16.06	16.50	1.107	95.54	1.047	0.01	0.507	0.587
	WLAN 5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Back	0	Full	100	5500	16.06	16.50	1.107	95.54	1.047	0.01	0.198	0.229
	WLAN 5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Left Side	0	Full	100	5500	16.06	16.50	1.107	95.54	1.047	0.09	0.067	0.078
44	WLAN 5.5GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	Top Side	0	Full	100	5500	16.06	16.50	1.107	95.54	1.047	0.16	0.574	**0.665**

15.5 Repeated SAR Measurement

<1g SAR>

No.	Band	Mode	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 1g SAR (W/kg)	Ratio	Reported 1g SAR (W/kg)
1st	LTE Band 26	-	15M	QPSK	1	37	Back	5	Full	26865	831.5	23.33	24.00	1.167	-	-	0.01	0.926	1	1.080
2nd	LTE Band 26	-	15M	QPSK	1	37	Back	5	Full	26865	831.5	23.33	24.00	1.167	-	-	-0.01	0.905	1.023	1.056
1st	LTE Band 2	-	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom side	5	Hotspot On	19100	1900	15.27	16.00	1.183	-	-	0.04	0.893	1	1.056
2nd	LTE Band 2	-	20M	QPSK	50	0	Bottom side	5	Hotspot On	19100	1900	15.27	16.00	1.183	-	-	0.01	0.880	1.015	1.041
1st	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	-	-	-	-	Right Cheek	0	Receiver On	1	2412	16.95	17.50	1.135	100	1.000	0.03	0.967	1	1.098
2nd	WLAN2.4GHz	802.11b 1Mbps	-	-	-	-	Right Cheek	0	Receiver On	1	2412	16.95	17.50	1.135	100	1.000	0.03	0.964	1.003	1.094
1st	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	-	-	-	-	Top Side	5	Full	48	5240	15.98	16.50	1.127	95.54	1.047	-0.02	0.984	1	1.161
2nd	WLAN5.2GHz	802.11a 6Mbps	-	-	-	-	Top Side	5	Full	48	5240	15.98	16.50	1.127	95.54	1.047	0.08	0.970	1.014	1.145

<10g SAR>

No.	Band	BW (MHz)	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Test Position	Gap (mm)	Power Mode	Ch.	Freq. (MHz)	Average Power (dBm)	Tune-Up Limit (dBm)	Tune-up Scaling Factor	Duty Cycle %	Duty Cycle Scaling Factor	Power Drift (dB)	Measured 10g SAR (W/kg)	Ratio	Reported 10g SAR (W/kg)
1st	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	100	0	Bottom side	0	Handheld On	18900	1880	19.20	20.00	1.202	-	-	0.12	2.290	1	2.753
2nd	LTE Band 2	20M	QPSK	100	0	Bottom side	0	Handheld On	18900	1880	19.20	20.00	1.202	-	-	0.07	2.230	1.027	2.681
1st	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	0	Handheld On	38150	2610	22.73	24.00	1.340	62.9	1.006	0.01	2.700	1	3.639
2nd	LTE Band 38	20M	QPSK	1	0	Back	0	Handheld On	38150	2610	22.73	24.00	1.340	62.9	1.006	0.02	2.660	1.015	3.585

General Note:

1. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required only when the measured SAR is ≥0.8W/kg.
2. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, if the ratio among the repeated measurement is ≤ 1.2 and the measured SAR <1.45W/kg, only one repeated measurement is required.
3. Per KDB 865664 D01v01r04, if the extremity repeated SAR is necessary, the same procedures should be adapted for measurements according to extremity and occupational exposure limits by applying a factor of 2.5 for extremity exposure and a factor of 5 for occupational exposure to the corresponding SAR thresholds.
4. The ratio is the difference in percentage between original and repeated *measured SAR*.
5. All measurement SAR result is scaled-up to account for tune-up tolerance and is compliant.

16. Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

No.	Simultaneous Transmission Configurations	Portable Handset				Note
		Head	Body-worn	Hotspot	Product specific 10g SAR	
1.	GSM Voice + WLAN2.4GHz	Yes	Yes			
2.	GPRS/EDGE + WLAN2.4GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	WLAN Hotspot
3.	WCDMA + WLAN2.4GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	WLAN Hotspot
4.	LTE + WLAN2.4GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	WLAN Hotspot
5.	GSM Voice + WLAN5.3/5.5GHz	Yes	Yes			
6.	GPRS/EDGE + WLAN5.3/5.5GHz	Yes	Yes		Yes	WLAN Direct (GC only)
7.	WCDMA + WLAN5.3/5.5GHz	Yes	Yes		Yes	WLAN Direct (GC only)
8.	LTE + WLAN5.3/5.5GHz	Yes	Yes		Yes	WLAN Direct (GC only)
9.	GSM Voice + WLAN5.2/5.8GHz	Yes	Yes			
10.	GPRS/EDGE + WLAN5.2/5.8GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	WLAN Hotspot/Direct(GC/GO)
11.	WCDMA + WLAN5.2/5.8GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	WLAN Hotspot/Direct(GC/GO)
12.	LTE + WLAN5.2/5.8GHz	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	WLAN Hotspot/Direct(GC/GO)
13.	GSM Voice + Bluetooth		Yes			
14.	GPRS/EDGE + Bluetooth		Yes	Yes	Yes	BT Tethering
15.	WCDMA + Bluetooth		Yes	Yes	Yes	BT Tethering
16.	LTE + Bluetooth		Yes	Yes	Yes	BT Tethering

General Note:

1. This device supports VoIP in GPRS, EGPRS, WCDMA and LTE (e.g. for 3rd-party VoIP), LTE supports VoLTE operation.
2. EUT will choose each GSM, WCDMA and LTE according to the network signal condition; therefore, they will not operate simultaneously at any moment.
3. This device 2.4GHz WLAN support hotspot operation and Bluetooth support tethering applications.
4. This device 2.4GHz WLAN/ 5.2GHz WLAN/5.8GHz WLAN support hotspot operation, and 5.2GHz WLAN/5.8GHz WLAN supports WLAN Direct (GC/GO), and 5.3GHz / 5.5GHz supports WLAN Direct (GC only).
5. EUT will choose either WLAN 2.4GHz or WLAN 5GHz according to the network signal condition; therefore, 2.4GHz WLAN and 5GHz WLAN will not operate simultaneously at any moment though they have independent antenna.
6. WLAN 2.4GHz and Bluetooth share the same antenna so can't transmit simultaneously.
7. According to the EUT character, WLAN 5GHz and Bluetooth can't transmit simultaneously.
8. Chose the worst zoom scan SAR of WLAN correspondingly for co-located with WWAN analysis.
9. The reported SAR summation is calculated based on the same configuration and test position.
10. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, simultaneous transmission SAR is compliant if,
    i) 1g Scalar SAR summation < 1.6W/kg and 10g Scalar SAR summation < 4.0W/kg.
    ii) SPLSR = (SAR1 + SAR2)^1.5 / (min. separation distance, mm), and the peak separation distance is determined from the square root of [(x1-x2)2 + (y1-y2)2 + (z1-z2)2], where (x1, y1, z1) and (x2, y2, z2) are the coordinates of the extrapolated peak SAR locations in the zoom scan.
    iii) If SPLSR ≤ 0.04, simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary.
    iv) Simultaneously transmission SAR measurement, and the reported multi-band 1g SAR < 1.6W/kg and 10g SAR < 4.0W/kg.
    v) The SPLSR calculated results please refer to section 15.5.

16.1 Head Exposure Conditions

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1		2	3	1+2			1+3		
			WWAN		2.4GHz WLAN	5GHz WLAN	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
			Ant.	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)						
GSM	GSM850	Right Cheek	1	0.167	1.098	0.878	1.27			1.05		
		Right Tilted	1	0.115	1.003	0.943	1.12			1.06		
		Left Cheek	1	0.247	0.393	0.502	0.64			0.75		
		Left Tilted	1	0.125	1.098	0.421	1.22			0.55		
	GSM1900	Right Cheek	1	0.163	1.098	0.878	1.26			1.04		
		Right Tilted	1	0.052	1.003	0.943	1.06			1.00		
		Left Cheek	1	0.115	0.393	0.502	0.51			0.62		
		Left Tilted	1	0.053	1.098	0.421	1.15			0.47		
WCDMA	Band V	Right Cheek	1	0.206	1.098	0.878	1.30			1.08		
		Right Tilted	1	0.134	1.003	0.943	1.14			1.08		
		Left Cheek	1	0.301	0.393	0.502	0.69			0.80		
		Left Tilted	1	0.136	1.098	0.421	1.23			0.56		
	Band II	Right Cheek	1	0.254	1.098	0.878	1.35			1.13		
		Right Tilted	1	0.084	1.003	0.943	1.09			1.03		
		Left Cheek	1	0.179	0.393	0.502	0.57			0.68		
		Left Tilted	1	0.105	1.098	0.421	1.20			0.53		
LTE	Band 26	Right Cheek	1	0.189	1.098	0.878	1.29			1.07		
		Right Tilted	1	0.111	1.003	0.943	1.11			1.05		
		Left Cheek	1	0.296	0.393	0.502	0.69			0.80		
		Left Tilted	1	0.135	1.098	0.421	1.23			0.56		
	Band 2	Right Cheek	1	0.222	1.098	0.878	1.32			1.10		
		Right Tilted	1	0.091	1.003	0.943	1.09			1.03		
		Left Cheek	1	0.159	0.393	0.502	0.55			0.66		
		Left Tilted	1	0.111	1.098	0.421	1.21			0.53		
	Band 7	Right Cheek	2	0.344	1.098	0.878	1.44			1.22		
		Right Tilted	2	0.091	1.003	0.943	1.09			1.03		
		Left Cheek	2	0.208	0.393	0.502	0.60			0.71		
		Left Tilted	2	0.201	1.098	0.421	1.30			0.62		
		Right Cheek	3	0.284	1.098	0.878	1.38			1.16		
		Right Tilted	3	0.340	1.003	0.943	1.34			1.28		
		Left Cheek	3	0.470	0.393	0.502	0.86			0.97		
		Left Tilted	3	0.187	1.098	0.421	1.29			0.61		
	Band 38	Right Cheek	2	0.298	1.098	0.878	1.40			1.18		
		Right Tilted	2	0.072	1.003	0.943	1.08			1.02		
		Left Cheek	2	0.185	0.393	0.502	0.58			0.69		
		Left Tilted	2	0.139	1.098	0.421	1.24			0.56		
		Right Cheek	3	0.258	1.098	0.878	1.36			1.14		
		Right Tilted	3	0.321	1.003	0.943	1.32			1.26		
		Left Cheek	3	0.332	0.393	0.502	0.73			0.83		
		Left Tilted	3	0.170	1.098	0.421	1.27			0.59		

16.2 Hotspot Exposure Conditions

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1		2	3	4	1+2			1+3			1+4		
			WWAN		2.4GHz WLAN	5GHz WLAN	Bluetooth	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
			Ant.	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)									
GSM	GSM850	Front	1	0.561	0.715	0.751	0.037	1.28			1.31			0.60		
		Back	1	0.786	0.574	0.839	0.039	1.36			**1.63**	**0.01**	**#1**	0.83		
		Left Side	1	0.467	0.715	0.247	0.007	1.18			0.71			0.47		
		Right Side	1	0.193				0.19			0.19			0.19		
		Top Side	1		0.715	1.161	0.031	0.72			1.16			0.03		
		Bottom Side	1	0.463				0.46			0.46			0.46		
	GSM1900	Front	1	0.545	0.715	0.751	0.037	1.26			1.30			0.58		
		Back	1	0.530	0.574	0.839	0.039	1.10			1.37			0.57		
		Left Side	1	0.024	0.715	0.247	0.007	0.74			0.27			0.03		
		Right Side	1	0.043				0.04			0.04			0.04		
		Top Side	1		0.715	1.161	0.031	0.72			1.16			0.03		
		Bottom Side	1	0.775				0.78			0.78			0.78		
WCDMA	Band V	Front	1	0.963	0.715	0.751	0.037	**1.68**	**0.01**	**#2**	**1.71**	**0.01**	**#3**	1.00		
		Back	1	1.038	0.574	0.839	0.039	**1.61**	**0.01**	**#4**	**1.88**	**0.02**	**#5**	1.08		
		Left Side	1	0.516	0.715	0.247	0.007	1.23			0.76			0.52		
		Right Side	1	0.217				0.22			0.22			0.22		
		Top Side	1		0.715	1.161	0.031	0.72			1.16			0.03		
		Bottom Side	1	0.648				0.65			0.65			0.65		
	Band II	Front	1	0.525	0.715	0.751	0.037	1.24			1.28			0.56		
		Back	1	0.530	0.574	0.839	0.039	1.10			1.37			0.57		
		Left Side	1	0.026	0.715	0.247	0.007	0.74			0.27			0.03		
		Right Side	1	0.047				0.05			0.05			0.05		
		Top Side	1		0.715	1.161	0.031	0.72			1.16			0.03		
		Bottom Side	1	0.737				0.74			0.74			0.74		

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1		2	3	4	1+2			1+3			1+4		
			WWAN		2.4GHz WLAN	5GHz WLAN	Bluetooth	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
			Ant.	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)									
LTE	Band 26	Front	1	0.915	0.715	0.751	0.037	**1.63**	**0.01**	**#6**	**1.67**	**0.01**	**#7**	0.95		
		Back	1	1.080	0.574	0.839	0.039	**1.65**	**0.01**	**#8**	**1.92**	**0.02**	**#9**	**1.12**		
		Left Side	1	0.422	0.715	0.247	0.007	1.14			0.67			0.43		
		Right Side	1	0.209				0.21			0.21			0.21		
		Top Side	1		0.715	1.161	0.031	0.72			1.16			0.03		
		Bottom Side	1	0.613				0.61			0.61			0.61		
	Band 2	Front	1	0.672	0.715	0.751	0.037	1.39			1.42			0.71		
		Back	1	0.667	0.574	0.839	0.039	1.24			1.51			0.71		
		Left Side	1	0.036	0.715	0.247	0.007	0.75			0.28			0.04		
		Right Side	1	0.046				0.05			0.05			0.05		
		Top Side	1		0.715	1.161	0.031	0.72			1.16			0.03		
		Bottom Side	1	1.056				1.06			1.06			1.06		
	Band 7	Front	2	0.454	0.715	0.751	0.037	1.17			1.21			0.49		
		Back	2	0.519	0.574	0.839	0.039	1.09			1.36			0.56		
		Left Side	2		0.715	0.247	0.007	0.72			0.25			0.01		
		Right Side	2	0.310				0.31			0.31			0.31		
		Top Side	2		0.715	1.161	0.031	0.72			1.16			0.03		
		Bottom Side	2	0.069				0.07			0.07			0.07		
		Front	3	0.749	0.715	0.751	0.037	**1.46**			1.50			0.79		
		Back	3	0.512	0.574	0.839	0.039	1.09			1.35			0.55		
		Left Side	3	0.402	0.715	0.247	0.007	1.12			0.65			0.41		
		Top Side	3		0.715	1.161	0.031	0.72			1.16			0.03		
		Bottom Side	3	0.168				0.17			0.17			0.17		
	Band 38	Front	2	0.470	0.715	0.751	0.037	1.19			1.22			0.51		
		Back	2	0.512	0.574	0.839	0.039	1.09			1.35			0.55		
		Left Side	2		0.715	0.247	0.007	0.72			0.25			0.01		
		Right Side	2	0.425				0.43			0.43			0.43		
		Top Side	2		0.715	1.161	0.031	0.72			1.16			0.03		
		Bottom Side	2	0.056				0.06			0.06			0.06		
		Front	3	0.894	0.715	0.751	0.037	**1.61**	**0.01**	**#10**	**1.65**	**0.01**	**#11**	0.93		
		Back	3	0.806	0.574	0.839	0.039	1.38			**1.65**	**0.02**	**#12**	0.85		
		Left Side	3	0.463	0.715	0.247	0.007	1.18			0.71			0.47		
		Top Side	3		0.715	1.161	0.031	0.72			1.16			0.03		
		Bottom Side	3	0.259				0.26			0.26			0.26		

16.3 Body-Worn Accessory Exposure Conditions

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1		2	3	4	1+2			1+3			1+4		
			WWAN		2.4GHz WLAN	5GHz WLAN	Bluetooth	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
			Ant.	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)	1g SAR (W/kg)									
GSM	GSM850	Front	1	0.561	0.715	0.604	0.037	1.28			1.17			0.60		
		Back	1	0.786	0.574	0.827	0.039	1.36			**1.61**	**0.01**	**#13**	0.83		
	GSM1900	Front	1	0.545	0.715	0.604	0.037	1.26			1.15			0.58		
		Back	1	0.530	0.574	0.827	0.039	1.10			1.36			0.57		
WCDMA	Band V	Front	1	0.963	0.715	0.604	0.037	**1.68**	**0.01**	**#2**	**1.57**			1.00		
		Back	1	1.038	0.574	0.827	0.039	**1.61**	**0.01**	**#4**	**1.87**	**0.02**	**#14**	1.08		
	Band II	Front	1	0.525	0.715	0.604	0.037	1.24			1.13			0.56		
		Back	1	0.530	0.574	0.827	0.039	1.10			1.36			0.57		
LTE	Band 26	Front	1	0.915	0.715	0.604	0.037	**1.63**	**0.01**	**#6**	1.52			0.95		
		Back	1	1.080	0.574	0.827	0.039	**1.65**	**0.01**	**#8**	**1.91**	**0.02**	**#15**	1.12		
	Band 2	Front	1	0.672	0.715	0.604	0.037	1.39			1.28			0.71		
		Back	1	0.667	0.574	0.827	0.039	1.24			1.49			0.71		
	Band 7	Front	2	0.454	0.715	0.604	0.037	1.17			1.06			0.49		
		Back	2	0.519	0.574	0.827	0.039	1.09			1.35			0.56		
		Front	3	0.749	0.715	0.604	0.037	1.46			1.35			0.79		
		Back	3	0.512	0.574	0.827	0.039	1.09			1.34			0.55		
	Band 38	Front	2	0.470	0.715	0.604	0.037	1.19			1.07			0.51		
		Back	2	0.512	0.574	0.827	0.039	1.09			1.34			0.55		
		Front	3	0.894	0.715	0.604	0.037	**1.61**	**0.01**	**#10**	1.50			0.93		
		Back	3	0.806	0.574	0.827	0.039	1.38			**1.63**	**0.02**	**#16**	0.85		

16.4 Product specific 10g SAR Exposure Conditions

WWAN Band		Exposure Position	1		2	1+2		
			WWAN		5GHz WLAN			
			Ant.	10g SAR (W/kg)	10g SAR (W/kg)	Summed 10g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR	Case No
GSM	GSM1900	Front	1	1.950	0.727	2.68		
		Back	1	1.961	0.375	2.34		
		Bottom side	1	2.456		2.46		
WCDMA	Band II	Front	1	1.894	0.727	2.62		
		Back	1	1.842	0.375	2.22		
		Bottom side	1	2.465		2.47		
LTE	Band 2	Front	1	2.549	0.727	3.28		
		Back	1	2.487	0.375	2.86		
		Bottom side	1	2.793		2.79		
	Band 7	Front	3	2.921	0.727	**3.65**		
	Band 38	Front	3	3.383	0.727	**4.11**	**0.06**	**#17**
		Back	3	3.643	0.375	**4.02**	**0.05**	**#18**

Remark:

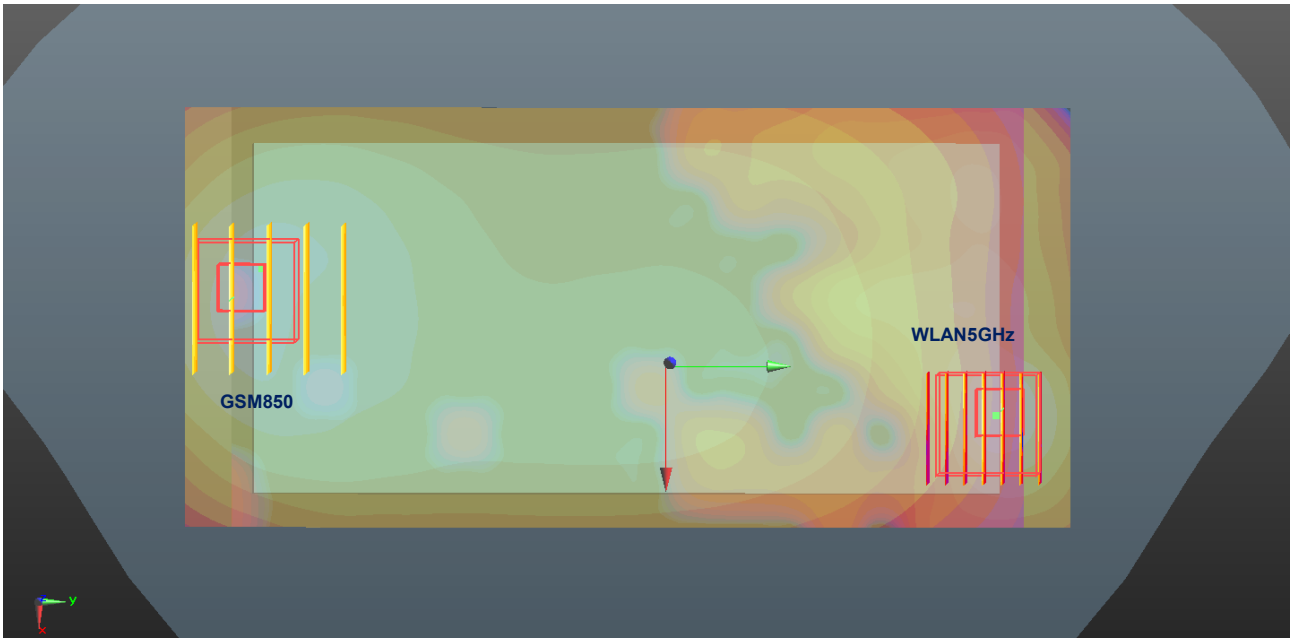
1. For Bluetooth/WLAN 2.4GHz Product specific 10g stand-alone SAR is not required for a transmitter or antenna, due to 1g hotspot SAR is <1.2W/kg.
2. SPLSR ≤ 0.10 for 10g SAR, simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary.

16.5 SPLSR Evaluation and Analysis

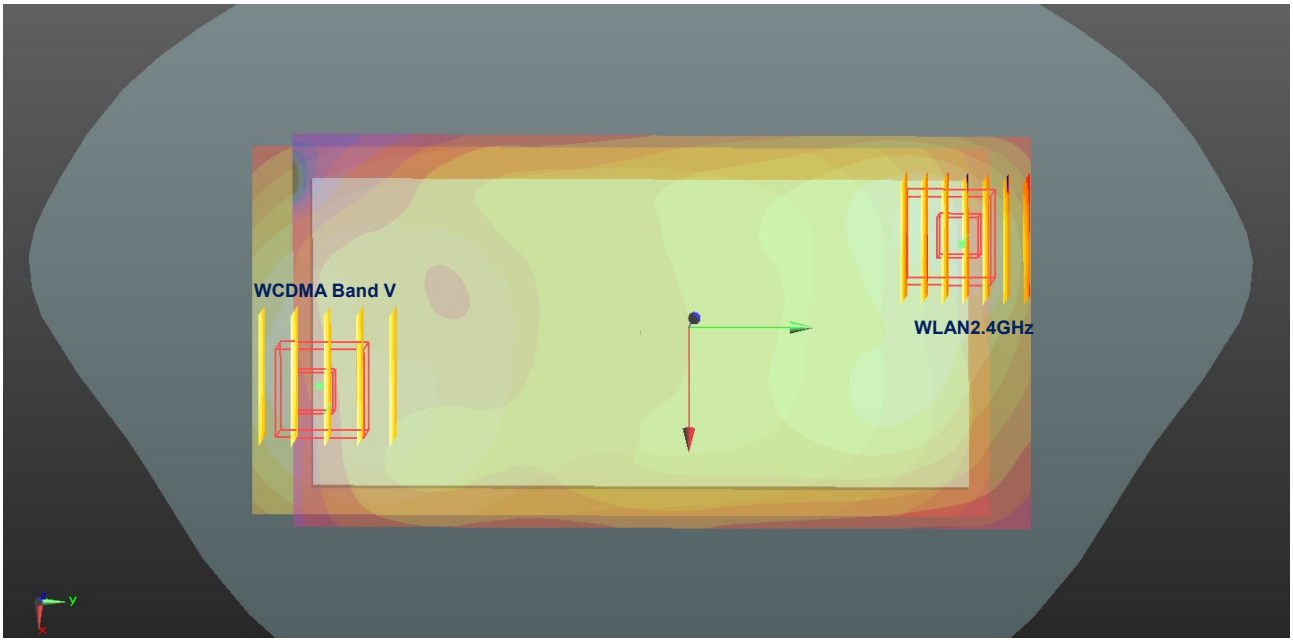
General Note:

1. When standalone SAR is measured for both antennas in the pair, the peak location separation distance is computed by the square root of [(x1−x2)2 + (y1−y2)2 + (z1−z2)2], where (x1, y1, z1) and (x2, y2, z2) are the coordinates in the area scans or extrapolated peak SAR locations in the zoom scans, as appropriate.
2. SPLSR = $(SAR_1 + SAR_2)^{1.5}$ / (*min. separation distance, mm*). If SPLSR ≤ 0.04 for 1g SAR and SPLSR ≤ 0.10 for 10g SAR, simultaneously transmission SAR measurement is not necessary.

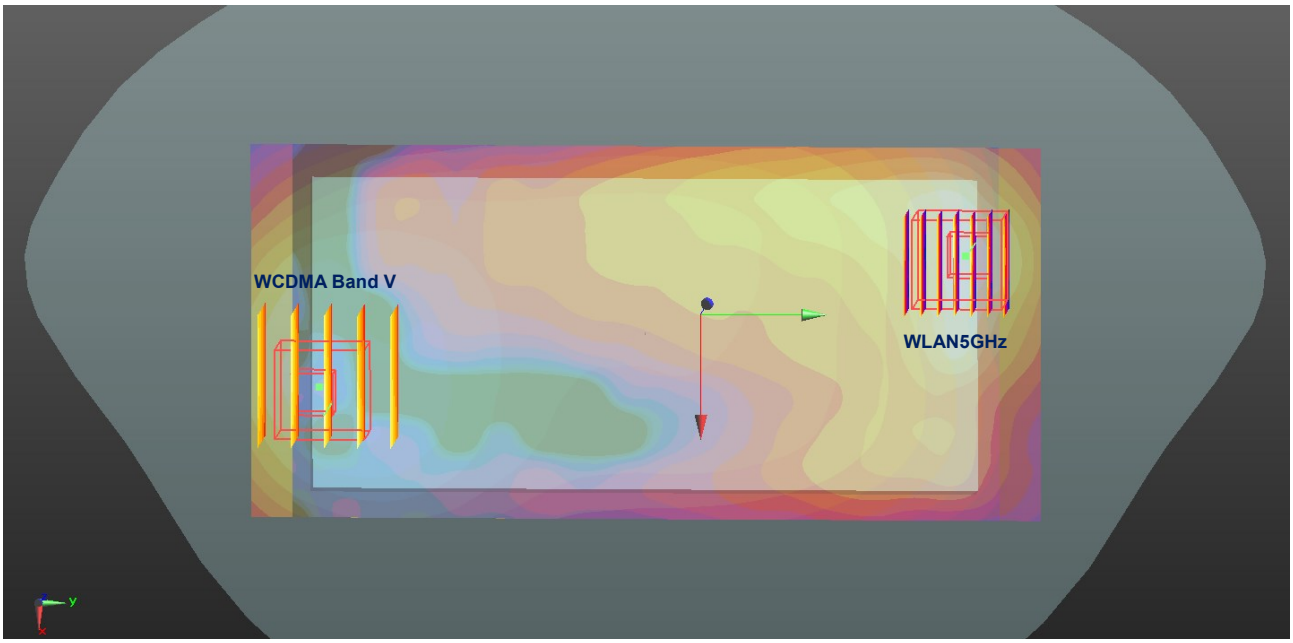
Case #1	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap	SAR peak location (cm)			3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
				(mm)	X	Y	Z				
	GSM850	Back	0.786	5	-0.51	-8.39	-0.18	165.81	1.63	0.01	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		0.839	5	2.00	8.00	-0.22				



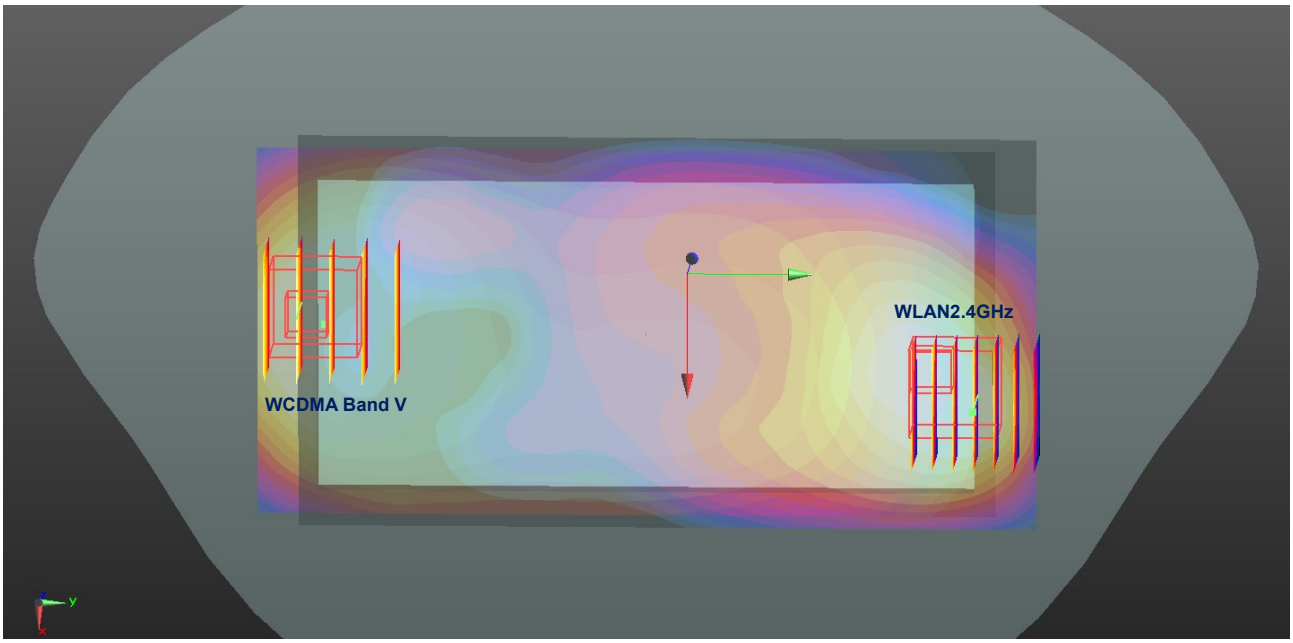
Case #2	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	WCDMA Band V	Front	0.963	5	1.89	-7.75	-0.17	160.43	1.68	0.01	Not required
	WLAN2.4GHz		0.715	5	-2.36	7.72	-0.24				



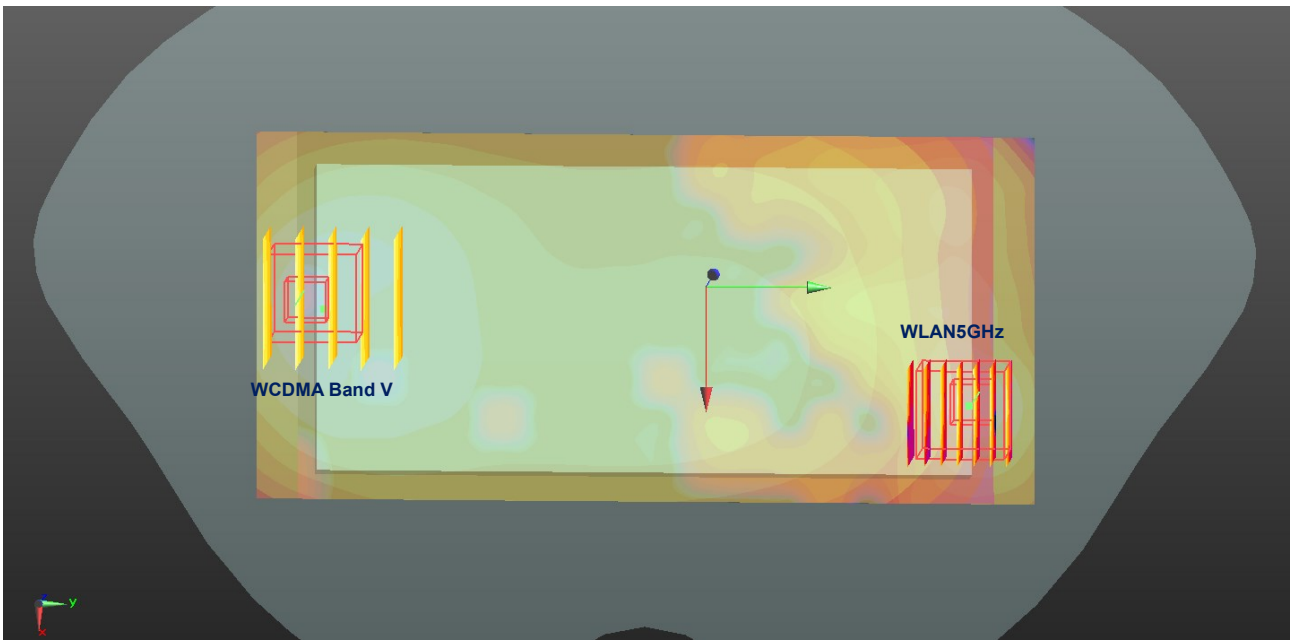
Case #3	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	WCDMA Band V	Front	0.963	5	1.89	-7.75	-0.17	159.91	1.71	0.01	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		0.751	5	-1.84	7.80	-0.23				



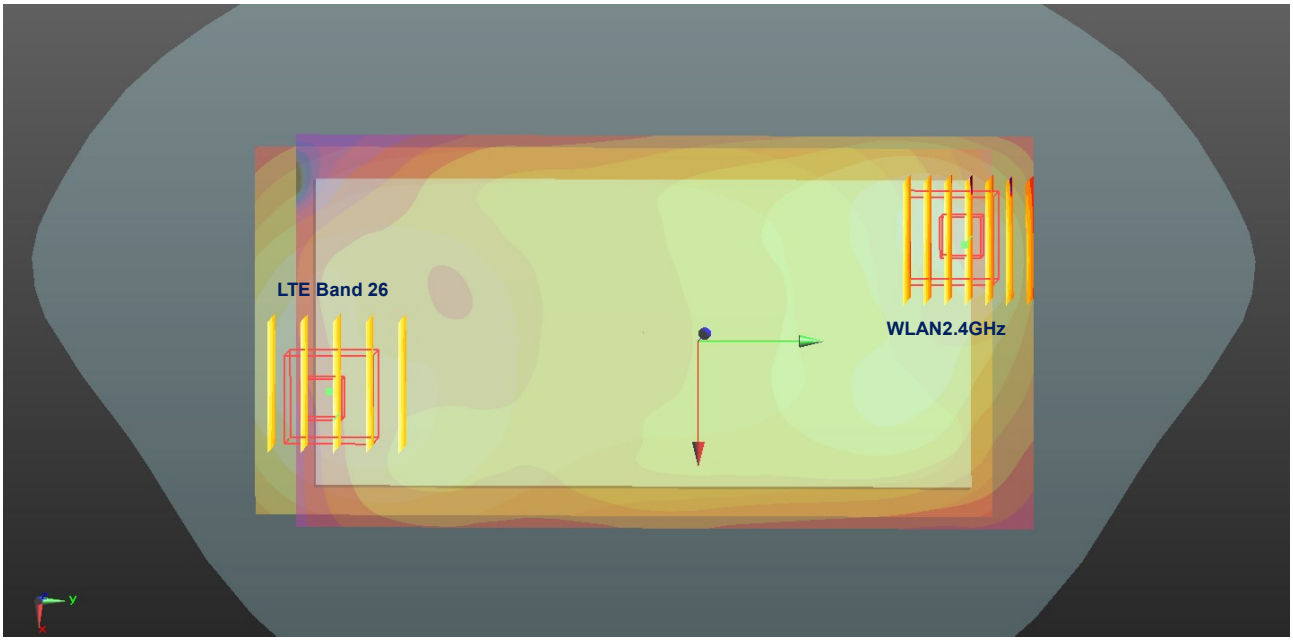
Case #4	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	WCDMA Band V	Back	1.038	5	-0.41	-8.23	-0.18	164.22	1.61	0.01	Not required
	WLAN2.4GHz		0.574	5	1.82	8.04	-0.22				



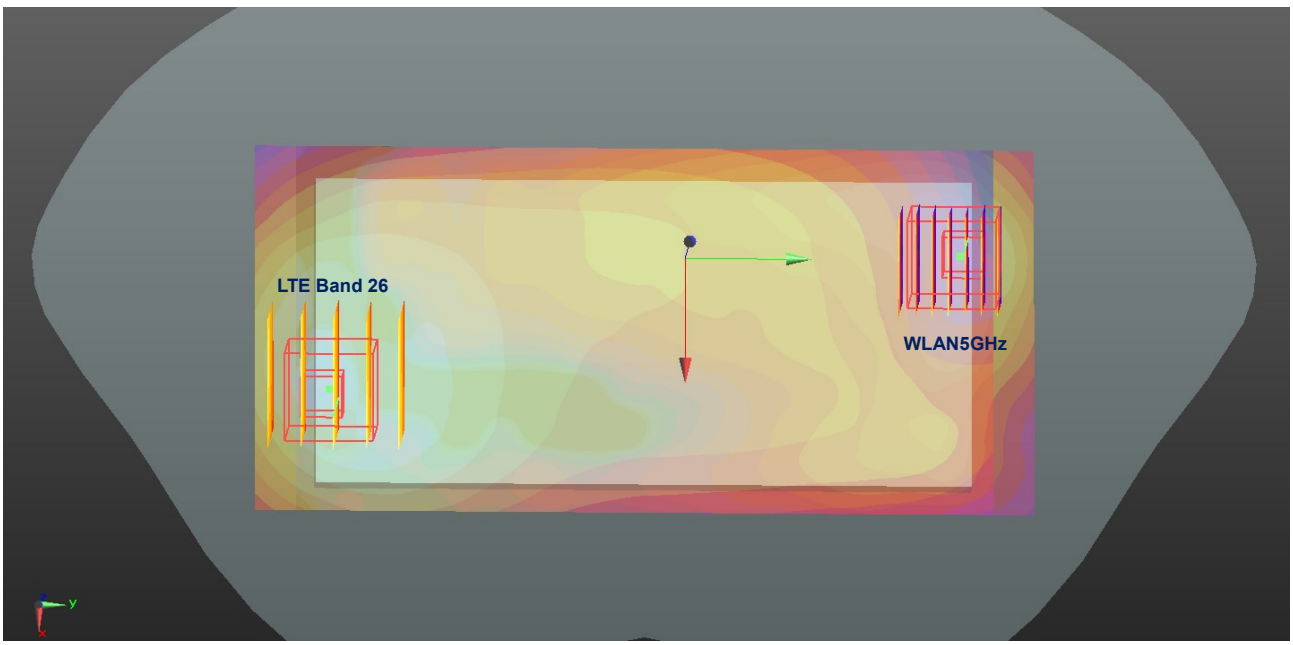
Case #5	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	WCDMA Band V	Back	1.038	5	-0.41	-8.23	-0.18	164.08	1.88	0.02	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		0.839	5	2.00	8.00	-0.22				



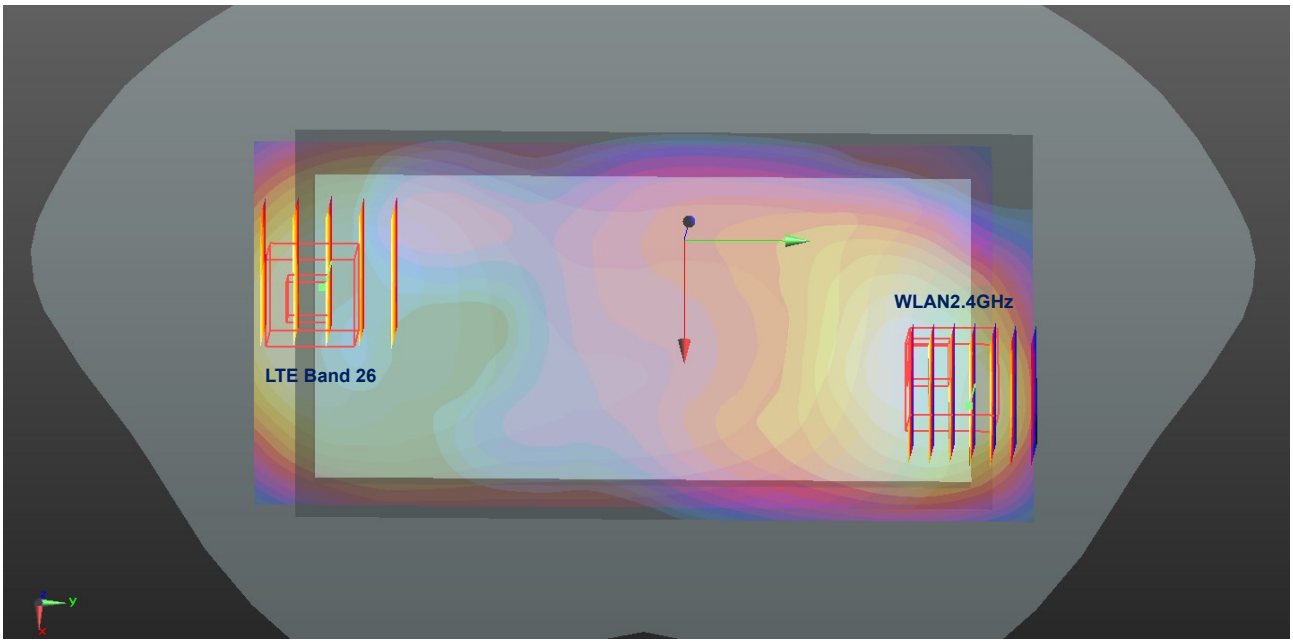
Case #6	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	LTE Band 26	Front	0.915	5	2.04	-7.60	-0.18	159.39	1.63	0.01	Not required
	WLAN2.4GHz		0.715	5	-2.36	7.72	-0.24				



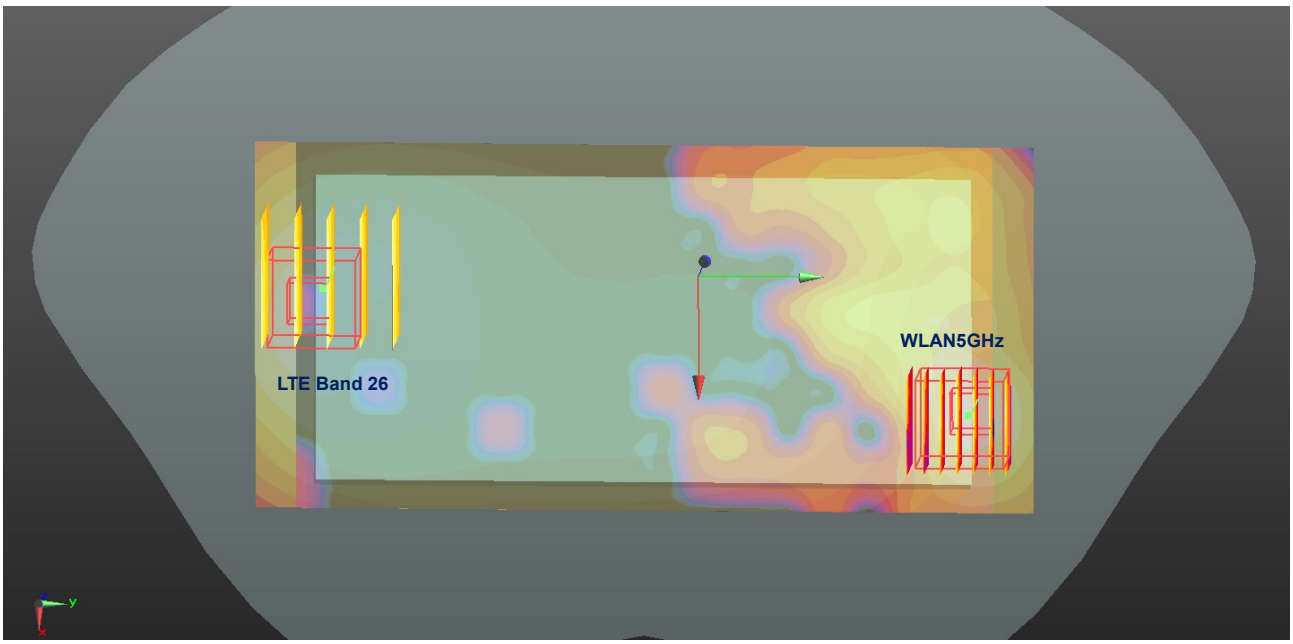
Case #7	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	LTE Band 26	Front	0.915	5	2.04	-7.60	-0.18	158.81	1.67	0.01	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		0.751	5	-1.84	7.80	-0.23				



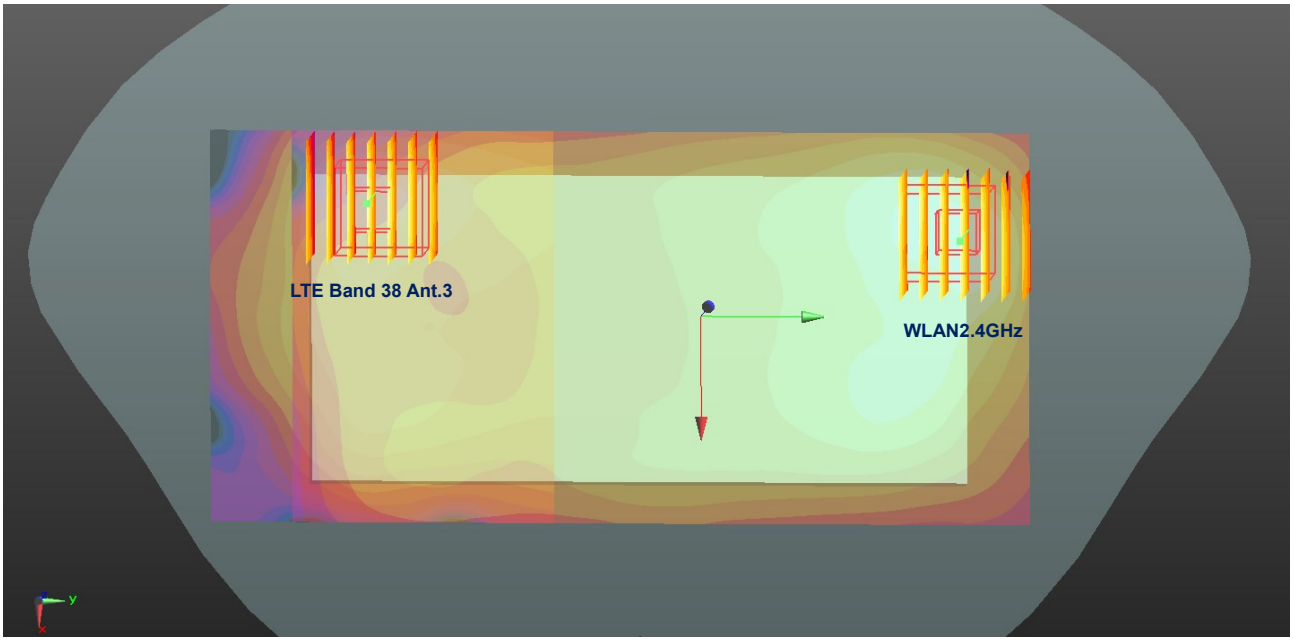
Case #8	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	LTE Band 26	Back	1.080	5	-0.52	-8.23	-0.18	164.37	1.65	0.01	Not required
	WLAN2.4GHz		0.574	5	1.82	8.04	-0.22				



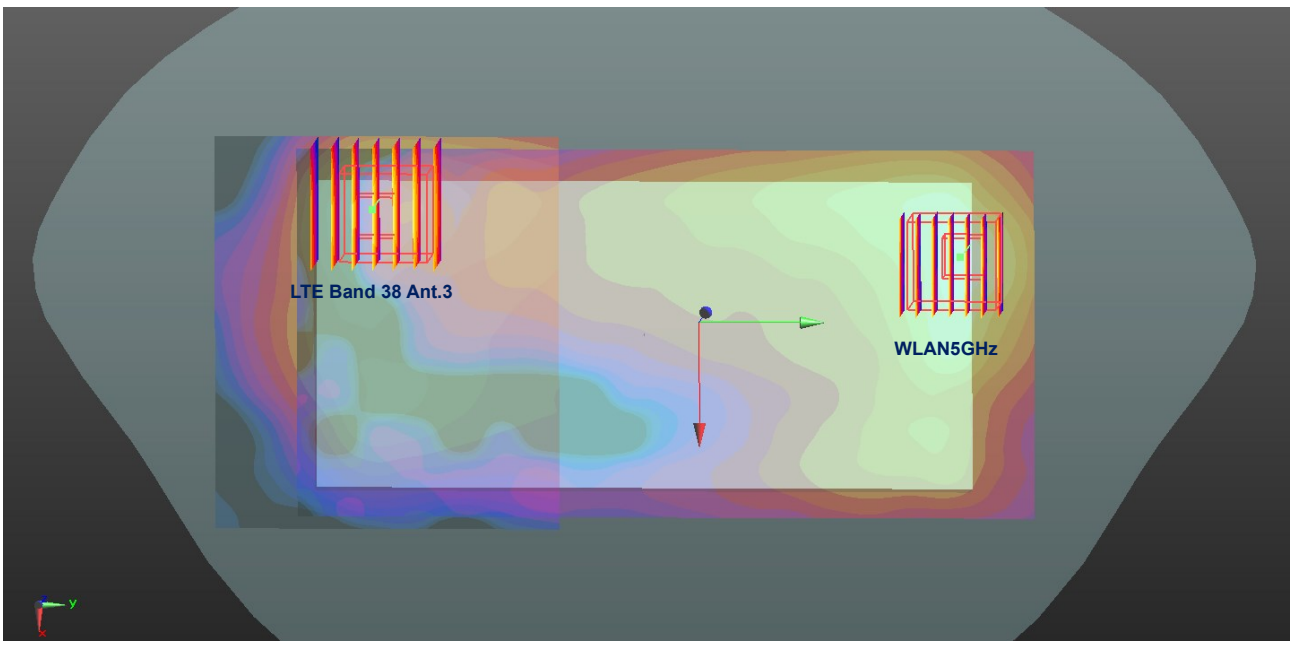
Case #9	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	LTE Band 26	Back	1.080	5	-0.52	-8.23	-0.18	164.25	1.92	0.02	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		0.839	5	2.00	8.00	-0.22				



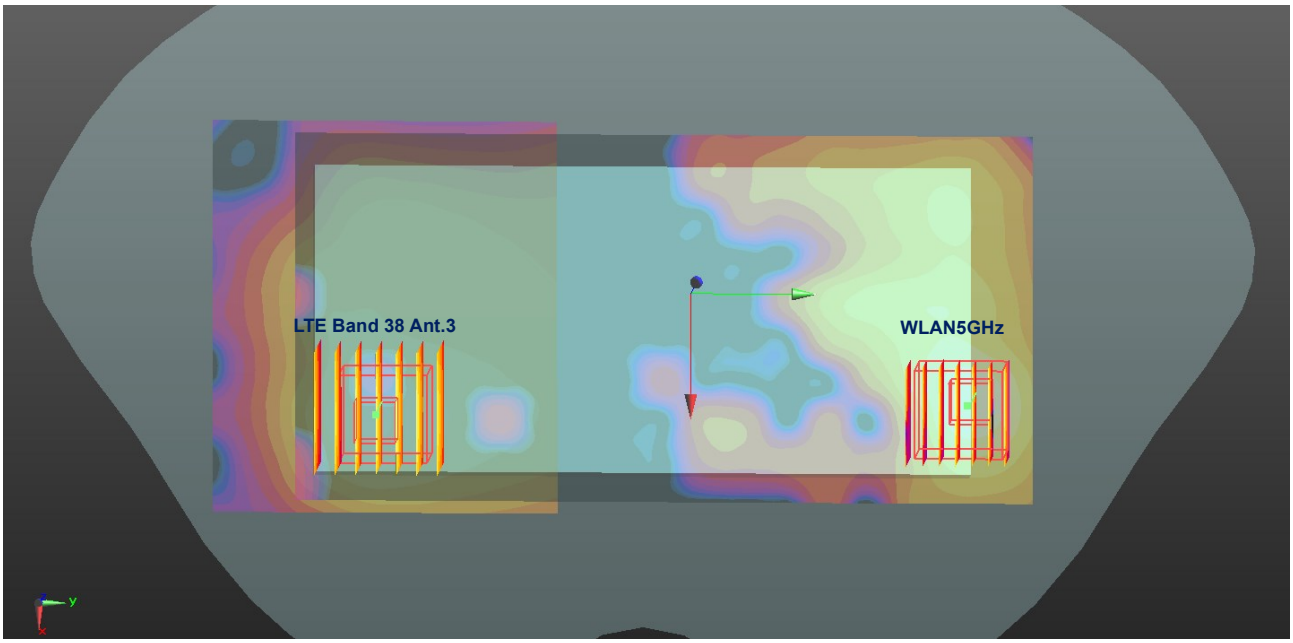
Case #10	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	LTE Band 38 Ant.3	Front	0.894	5	-2.90	-6.76	-0.24	144.90	1.61	0.01	Not required
	WLAN2.4GHz		0.715	5	-2.36	7.72	-0.24				



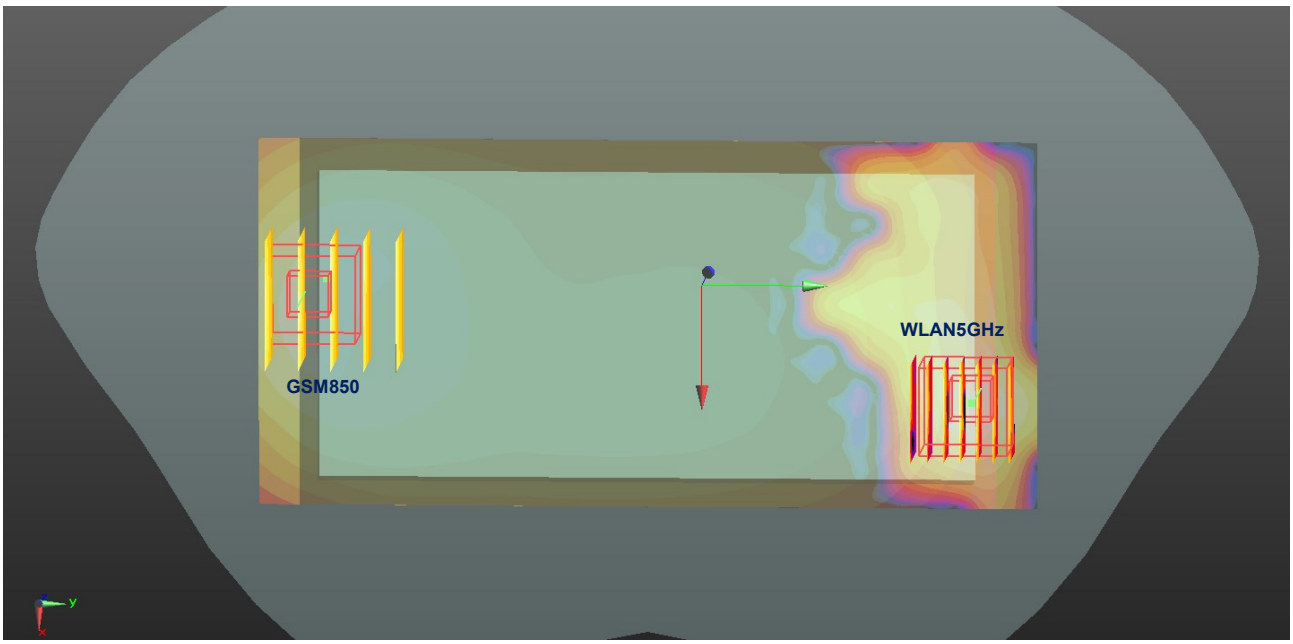
Case #11	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	LTE Band 38 Ant.3	Front	0.894	5	-2.90	-6.76	-0.24	145.99	1.65	0.01	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		0.751	5	-1.84	7.80	-0.23				



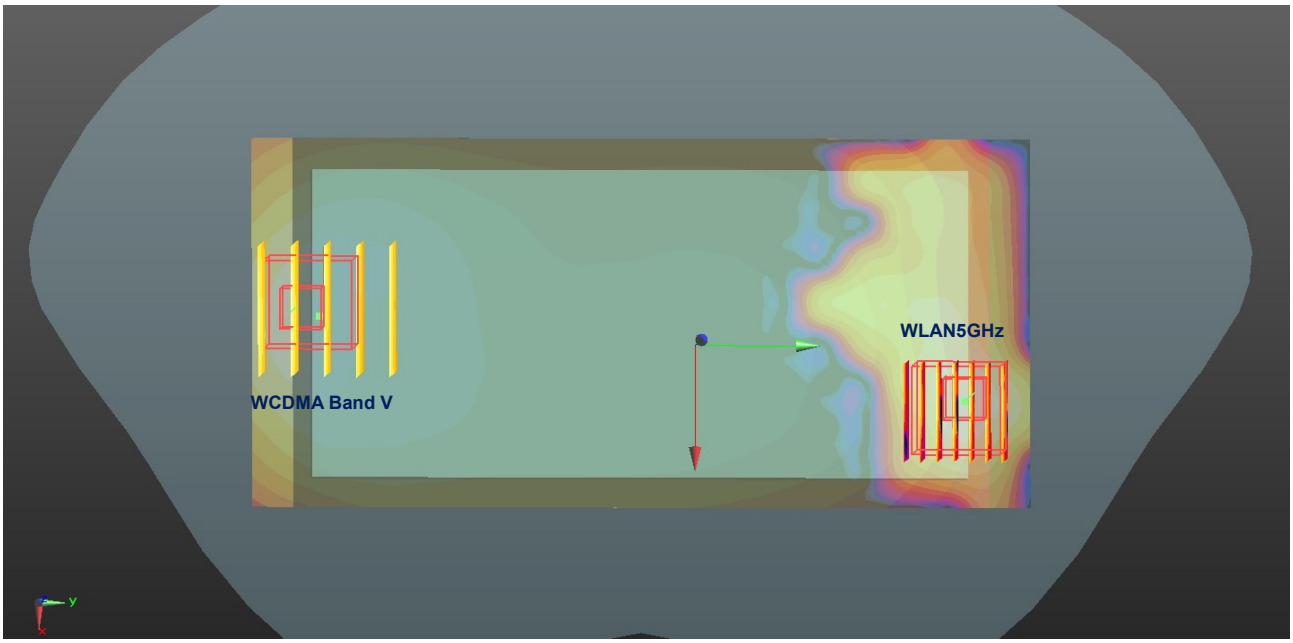
Case #12	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	LTE Band 38 Ant.3	Back	0.806	5	2.60	-0.674	-0.22	86.95	1.65	0.02	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		0.839	5	2.00	8.00	-0.22				



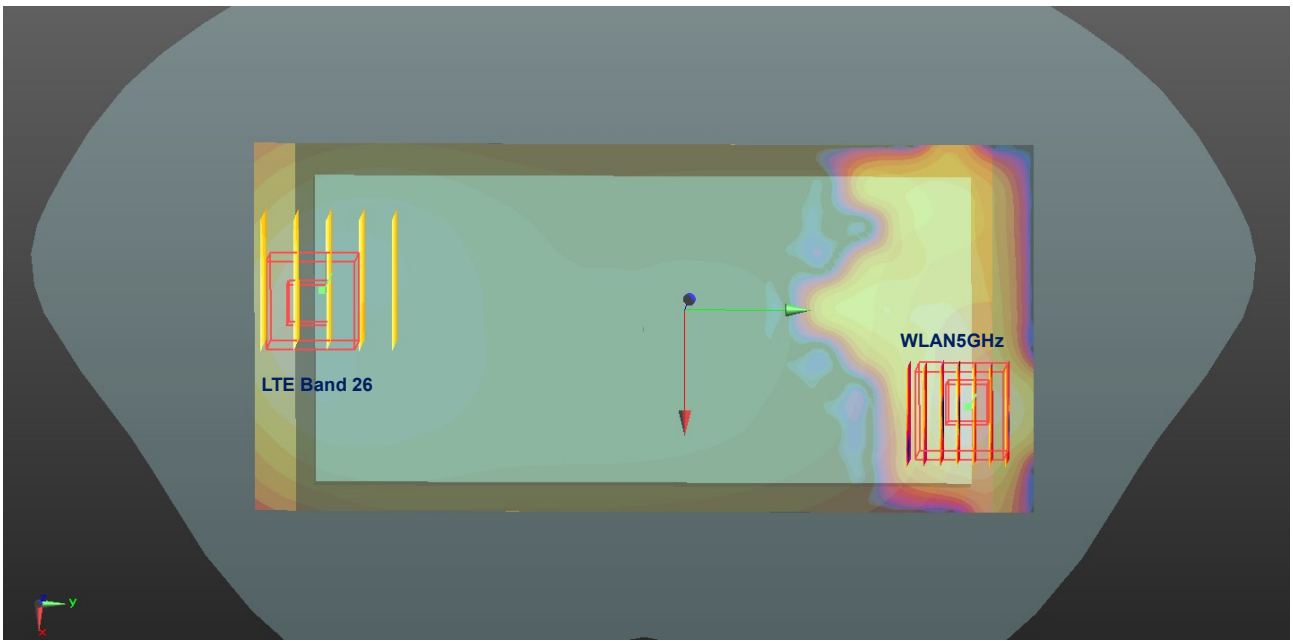
Case #13	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	GSM850	Back	0.786	5	-0.51	-8.39	-0.18	164.73	1.61	0.01	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		0.827	5	1.80	7.92	-0.22				



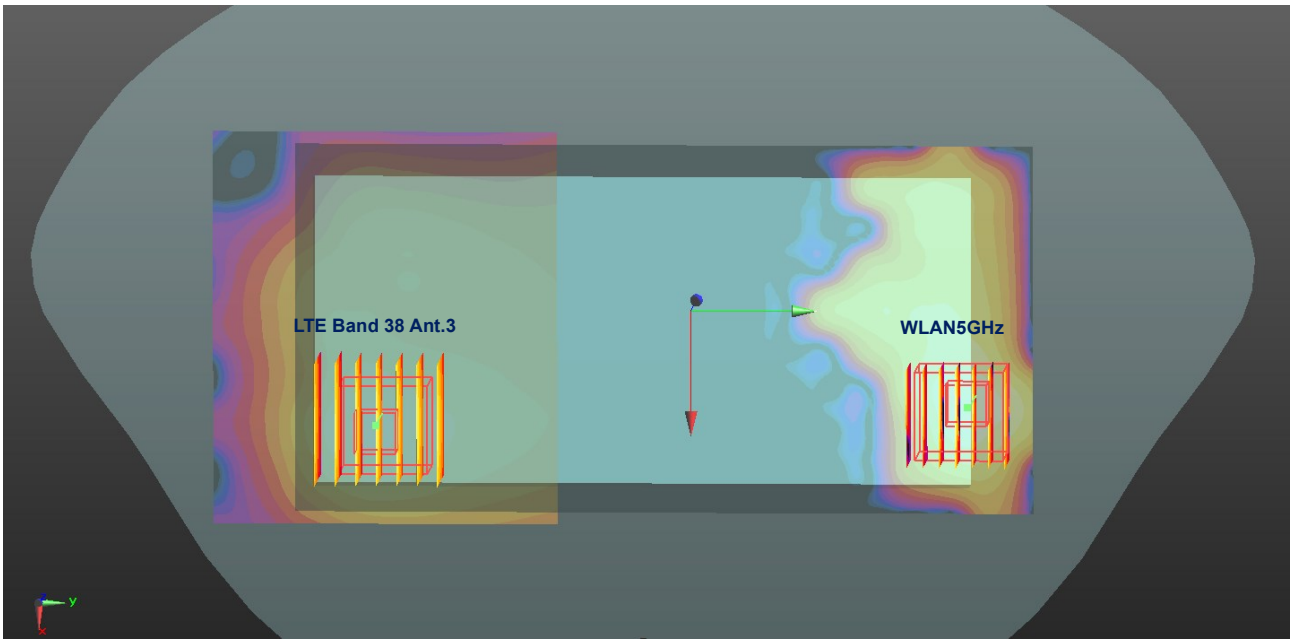
Case #14	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	WCDMA Band V	Back	1.038	5	-0.41	-8.23	-0.18	163.0	1.87	0.02	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		0.827	5	1.80	7.92	-0.22				



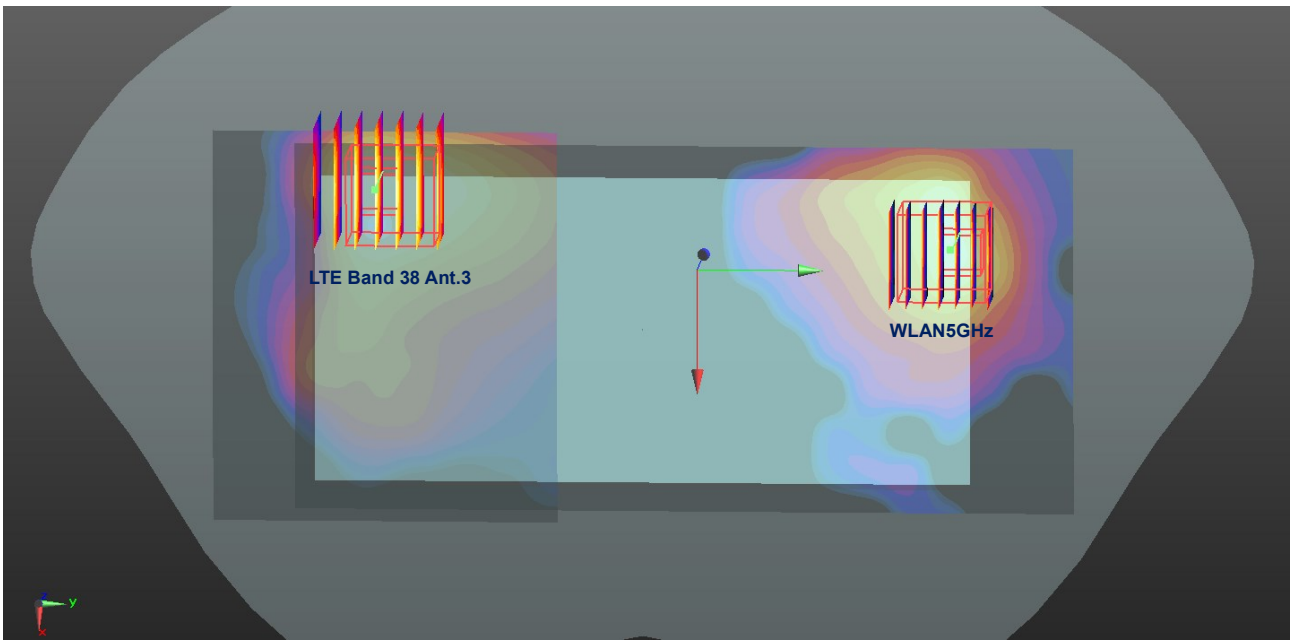
Case #15	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	LTE Band 26	Back	1.080	5	-0.52	-8.23	-0.18	163.16	1.91	0.02	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		0.827	5	1.80	7.92	-0.22				



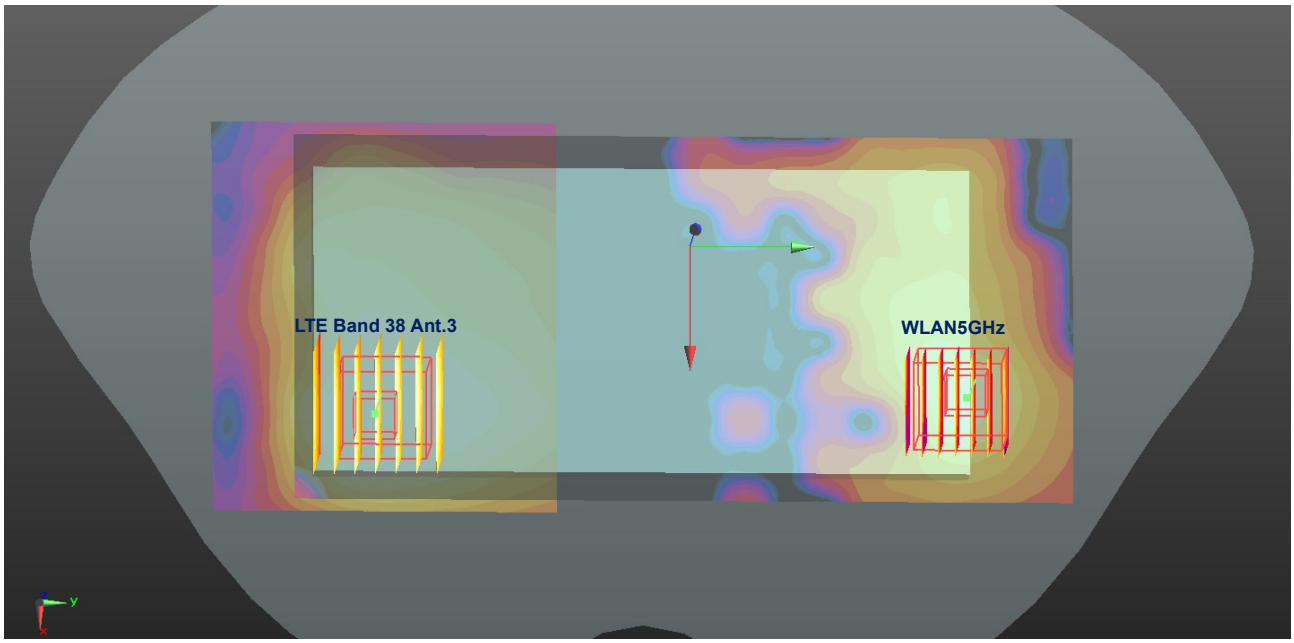
Case #16	Band	Position	1g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 1g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	LTE Band 38 Ant.3	Back	0.806	5	2.60	-0.674	-0.22	86.31	1.63	0.02	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		0.827	5	1.80	7.92	-0.22				



Case #17	Band	Position	10g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 10g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	LTE Band 38 Ant.3	Front	3.383	0	-3.36	-6.74	-0.21	145.77	4.11	0.06	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		0.727	0	-1.86	7.76	-0.23				



Case #18	Band	Position	10g SAR (W/kg)	Gap (mm)	SAR peak location (cm) X	Y	Z	3D distance (mm)	Summed 10g SAR (W/kg)	SPLSR Results	Simultaneous SAR
	LTE Band 38 Ant.3	Back	3.643	0	2.70	-6.84	-0.20	147.87	4.02	0.05	Not required
	WLAN5GHz		0.375	0	1.80	7.92	-0.20				



17. Supplemental Tuner Tests Results

General Note:

1. The following test procedure was followed to demonstrate that the SAR results in this report represent the appropriate SAR test conditions. For bands with dynamic tuning implemented, SAR will be measured according to the required FCC SAR test procedures with the dynamic tuner active to allow the device to automatically tune to the antenna state for the respective RF exposure test configurations. Additional single point SAR time-sweep measurements will be evaluated for other tuner states to determine that the other tuner configurations would result in equivalent or lower SAR values. The additional tuner hardware has no influence to the antenna characteristics, other than impedance matching.
2. To evaluate all of the tuner states, the 296 tuner states are divided evenly among band, mode and exposure combinations so that at least one single point SAR measurement is measured in each configuration. Single pointtime-sweep measurements will be performed at the peak SAR location determined by the zoom scan of the configuration with the highest reported SAR for each combination. The tuner state will be established remotely so that the device is not moved for the entire series of single point SAR for the tuner states in each combination. The SAR probe will remain stationary at the same position throughout the entire series of single point measurements for each combination. The bands which are dynamically tuned are split into two separate antennas, so each antenna system will have its own test plan to cover the corresponding 296 tuner states.
3. The operational decryption contains more information about the design and implementation of the dynamic antenna tuning.
4. The device supports both LTE B5 / B26. Since the supported frequency span for LTE B5 fall completely within the supported frequency span for LTE B26, and both bands have the same target power and both LTE bands share the same transmission path, therefore standalone SAR and antenna tuner single point SAR measurement was only assessed for LTE B26.

17.1 Supplemental Tuner Head & Body SAR Results

Please refer to Appendix C.

Test Engineer: Nick Hu

18. Uncertainty Assessment

Per KDB 865664 D01 SAR measurement 100MHz to 6GHz, when the highest measured 1-g SAR within a frequency band is < 1.5 W/kg and the measured 10-g SAR within a frequency band is < 3.75 W/kg. The expanded SAR measurement uncertainty must be ≤ 30%, for a confidence interval of k = 2. If these conditions are met, extensive SAR measurement uncertainty analysis described in IEEE Std 1528-2013 is not required in SAR reports submitted for equipment approval. For this device, the highest measured 1-g SAR is less 1.5W/kg and highest measured 10-g SAR is less 3.75W/kg. Therefore, the measurement uncertainty table is not required in this report.

19. References

[1] FCC 47 CFR Part 2 “Frequency Allocations and Radio Treaty Matters; General Rules and Regulations”

[2] ANSI/IEEE Std. C95.1-1992, “IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz”, September 1992

[3] IEEE Std. 1528-2013, “IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques”, Sep 2013

[4] SPEAG DASY System Handbook

[5] FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01r04, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz", Aug 2015.

[6] FCC KDB 865664 D02 v01r02, “RF Exposure Compliance Reporting and Documentation Considerations” Oct 2015.

[7] FCC KDB 447498 D01 v06, “Mobile and Portable Device RF Exposure Procedures and Equipment Authorization Policies”, Oct 2015

[8] FCC KDB 648474 D04 v01r03, “SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets”, Oct 2015.

[9] FCC KDB 248227 D01 v02r02, “SAR Guidance for IEEE 802.11 (WiFi) Transmitters”, Oct 2015.

[10] FCC KDB 941225 D01 v03r01, “3G SAR MEAUREMENT PROCEDURES”, Oct 2015

[11] FCC KDB 941225 D05 v02r05, “SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices”, Dec 2015

[12] FCC KDB 941225 D05A v01r02, “Rel. 10 LTE SAR Test Guidance and KDB Inquiries”, Oct 2015

[13] FCC KDB 941225 D06 v02r01, "SAR Evaluation Procedures for Portable Devices with Wireless Router Capabilities", Oct 2015.

Appendix A. Plots of System Performance Check

The plots are shown as follows.

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2018/1/20

System Check_Head_835MHz_20180120

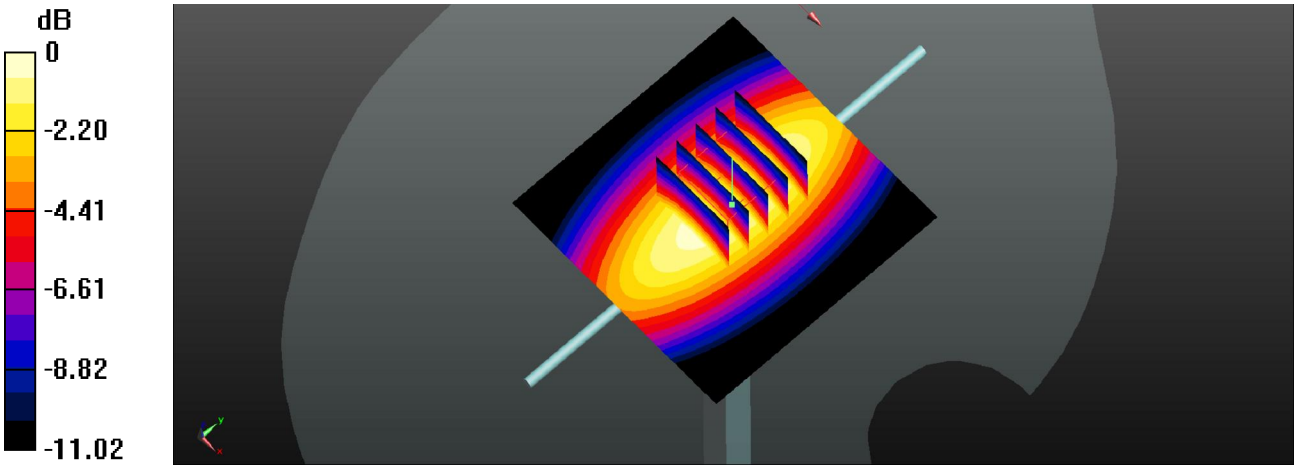
DUT: D835V2-SN: 4d151

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_835_Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.935 S/m; ε_r = 42.927; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.7 ℃; Liquid Temperature ：22.8 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(10.36, 10.36, 10.36); Calibrated: 2017/12/14;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2017/10/24
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1754
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7372)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 3.43 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 55.64 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.99 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 2.51 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.63 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 3.46 W/kg



0 dB = 3.46 W/kg

Test Laboratory: Sporton International Inc. SAR/HAC Testing Lab Date: 2018/1/29

System Check_Head_1900MHz_20180129

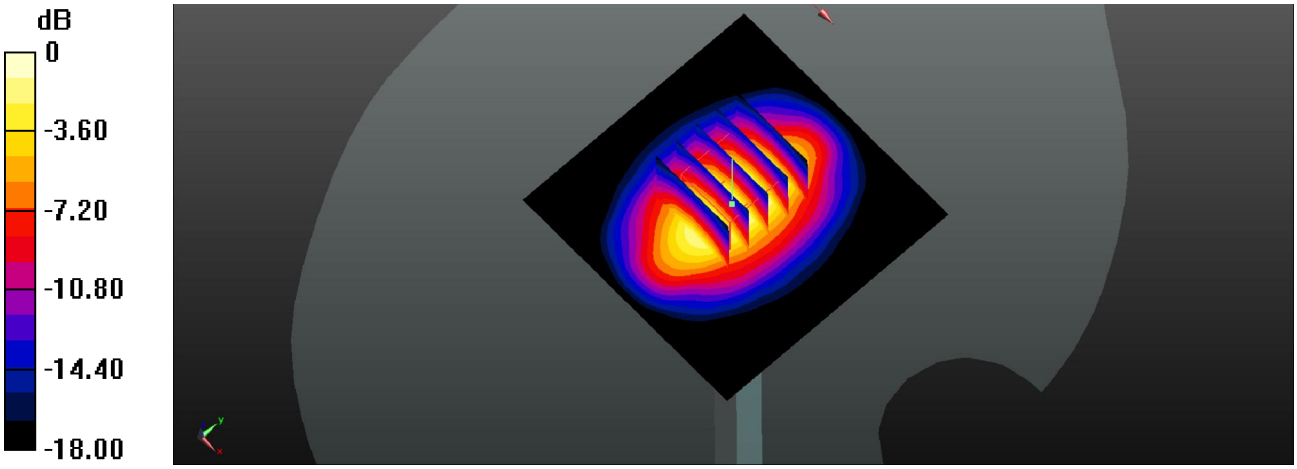
DUT: D1900V2-SN: 5d170

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz;Duty Cycle: 1:1
Medium: HSL_1900_Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.459 S/m; ε_r = 39.077; ρ = 1000 kg/m^3
Ambient Temperature：23.5 ℃; Liquid Temperature ：22.7 ℃

DASY5 Configuration:
- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3935; ConvF(8.41, 8.41, 8.41); Calibrated: 2017/12/14;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn1358; Calibrated: 2017/10/24
- Phantom: SAM2; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1754
- Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7372)

Pin=250mW/Area Scan (61x61x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 15.6 W/kg

Pin=250mW/Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm
Reference Value = 99.41 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.6 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 9.88 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.12 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 15.3 W/kg



0 dB = 15.3 W/kg